[B.]

500—6-10-07.

Educational (1907) Department.

ORDINARY PRINTED.

G.O., No. 721

DATED 30.10.07

[Despatch Abstract.]

Rules for the Training of Hospital Assistants in Medical Schools

Issuing revised ——— in the Madras Press

BACK PAPERS.

G.O.	No.	Department.	Date.	G.O.	No.	Department.	Date.

FURTHER PAPERS.

G.O.	No.	Department.	Date.	G.O.	No.	Department.	Date.

Government of Madras.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

2

Recd. } 1907. *Enclosures*

Regd. *Spare copies*

G.O., No. 721, 30th October 1907.

N. P.

Rules for the training of Hospital Assistants in Medical Schools.

Issuing revised — in the Madras Presidency.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

Read—the following paper:—

Letter—from the Hon'ble Mr. T. T. Logan, B.A., Acting Director of Public Instruction.
To—the Secretary to Government, Educational Department.
Dated—the 5th December 1906.
No.—Ref. on Cur. No. 6763/1904.

I have the honour to submit for the approval of Government the enclosed set of "Rules and Regulations for the training of Hospital Assistants." The constitution of the Hospital Assistant department of the Medical College into a separate school of medicine, the establishment of a Medical school at Vizagapatam and the provincialization of the Tanjore Medical school have necessitated the compilation of this set of rules. Such of the rules as were in force when Hospital Assistant students were trained in the Medical College and as have not since been cancelled have been embodied in the present rules; and as regards most of the rest, such as the rules for native military pupils, remand and dismissal of students failing at the Board Examinations and the award of the Government gold medal and of the prizes open to Hospital Assistant students, the Government orders in which they have been sanctioned have been quoted for facility of reference. The recommendations of the Medical Reorganization Committee sanctioned in G.O., No. 654, Educational, dated 22nd October 1896, and in subsequent orders on the subject have also been incorporated in the rules to the extent considered necessary.

I beg to add that the rules have been fully approved by the Surgeon-General.

Order—No. 721, Educational, dated 30th October 1907.

The Government are pleased to issue the following revised rules and regulations for the training of hospital assistants in the medical schools in this Presidency. The revised rules shall have effect from the 1st January 1908.

(By order.)

C. A. Souter,
Assistant Secretary to Government.

To the Director of Public Instruction.
,, Surgeon-General.

APPENDIX.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE TRAINING OF HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS.

---

1. Schools for the training of Hospital Assistants have been established at Madras (Ráyapuram), Vizagapatam and Tanjore. The following classes of pupils will be admitted to these schools:—

(i) *Native Military Pupils*—for employment in the Military Department.

(ii) *Civil Pupils*—for employment under the Local Government in the Public Department.

(iii) *Local and Municipal Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Local Boards or Municipal Councils, for service under those bodies.

(iv) *Madras-Burma Pupils—i.e.*, Natives of the Madras Presidency, who are specially stipended by the Government of Burma, for civil employment under that Government.

(v) *Burma Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by the Government of Burma, for civil employment under that Government who are either natives of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood or Burmese speaking sons of Hospital Assistants, who have served for over ten years in Burma.

(vi) *Native State Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Native States, for employment by such States.

(vii) *Private Pupils—i.e.*, pupils who undergo medical training as Hospital Assistants at their own expense in order to qualify as private medical practitioners.

(viii) *Female Pupils—i.e.*, pupils being females belonging to any of the classes (iii), (vi) and (vii), enumerated above, and pupils stipended by or through the Madras Branch of the Committee of the Countess of Dufferin's Fund.

Rules for the Employment of Native Military Pupils.

G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

2. Candidates for employment as native military pupils must bear a good character, be physically fit for the service and between 16 and 20 years of age on date of admission into the medical school. Students who have been dismissed from medical schools for inefficiency or misconduct shall not be eligible. Ward orderlies recommended by the medical officer under whom they are serving may compete for the hospital assistant class under the same conditions except that in their case the maximum age limit is extended to 25 years. Those who are selected will, on furnishing a security bond (Appendix A) executed by the parent, guardian or a friend, be sent to a medical school, and entered as native military pupils to undergo training for four years. If they are then reported qualified, they will, on signing the prescribed declaration (Appendix B), be gazetted into the service and graded according to the places taken at the final school examination. Official numbers will be assigned to them. The Director-General, Indian Medical Service, may remove from the school and withhold the certificates

of any pupil who fails at the examination, refuses to sign the prescribed declaration or misconducts himself. Hospital assistants who commenced their medical service after June 1905 will not be given their certificates until the close of their service, and should a man leave before completing seven years' service as a hospital assistant, his certificate will be altogether withheld. Pupils gazetted into the service may retain the books issued to them.

3. Admission is open equally to the sons of soldiers and of persons engaged in civil occupations; but, other things being equal, preference will be given to the sons of native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers.

4. Candidates who have passed the Matriculation examination of the Madras University or the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination will be eligible for admission.

5. Should a sufficient number of qualified candidates not be available in any one year, the standard of educational qualification may be temporarily lowered with the special sanction of Government. In such cases candidates qualified under rule 3 shall be entitled to claim priority of admission and competition under rule 5 shall take place in respect only of the remaining vacancies.

6. If the number of candidates exceed that advertised, a competitive examination under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will, subject to the provisions of rule 4, be held at any Military or Civil station of the Madras Presidency or of Burma where there may be a medical officer to superintend the candidates.

7. The examination will be held on the notified date, generally 1st May each year, and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language, the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular.

8. Applications for admission to the examination shall be in the form given in appendix C and shall be accompanied with certificates of age, physical fitness and character. These applications must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Madras, on or before the date advertised each year. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for native military pupils" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

9. Native military pupils will be allowed in addition to free-quarters, clothing and books, and appliances for study, a stipend at the rate of Rs. 7 a month throughout the whole course with Rs. 2 a month extra for English qualification. These rates of pay are inclusive of compensation for dearness of provisions. When not provided with free-quarters, they will receive the hutting allowances authorised for havildars.

Note.—The term English qualification occurring in this rule and in rules 23 and 29 *infra*, comprises—

(*a*) Ability to read fluently and intelligently ordinary English prose.

(*b*) A knowledge of orthography and ability to write dictation with a reasonable amount of correctness.

(*c*) A complete knowledge of simple arithmetic up to the rule-of-three; and

(*d*) ability to read and write prescriptions in English intelligently.

(*Vide* paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Government of India, Home Department, Nos. 1002 to 1014, Medical, dated 4th July 1901.)

10. Applications to resign the service from hospital assistants with less than seven years' service will be considered only if the applicant is prepared to refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government from the commencement of his medical training.

11. The establishment of military hospital assistants will be maintained to fill—

(*a*) Military appointments, viz.,—Station hospitals (for followers of British Corps), native troops, cantonment and followers, hospitals and miscellaneous, with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent. *plus* a special reserve of 12 for Burma.

(*b*) Certain Civil appointments—Baluchistan agency, Foreign department, Imperial Service troops, Survey department, Andamans Commission and miscellaneous, with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent.

12. Civil hospital assistants are distinct from those of the military branch, but are liable, if required, for temporary military duty within their own province only if engaged before the 12th January 1887, otherwise both within and without their own province. While so employed they will receive military rank and pay according to their service; but examinations passed while in military employ will not absolve them from passing the tests to which they are ordinarily subject unless it is certified that the tests were equivalent. Military hospital assistants attested since 1st August 1894 are liable for temporary civil duty anywhere. Exchanges between military and civil hospital assistants are not permitted.

The hospital assistant branch is divided into—

Native Officers.

Senior hospital assistants, first class, with the relative rank of Subadar.

Senior hospital assistants, second class, with the relative rank of Jemadar.

Native Warrant Officers.

Hospital assistants, first, second and third classes.

13. Senior hospital assistants are not now eligible for the civil distinction of Bahadur, Rai, Rai Bahadur, etc., as the order of British India is open to them as well as to combatant native officers.

14. The authorised establishment of senior hospital assistants will be 10 per cent. of the total strength of hospital assistants, equally divided between the two classes.

15. The monthly rates of pay will be—

Native Officers.

		Pay of rank per mensem.	Extra pay for English qualification per mensem.
		RS.	RS.
Senior hospital assistant, carrying the relative rank of Subadar.	First Class ..	70	30
Senior hospital assistant, carrying the relative rank of Jemadar.	Second class..	55	25

Native Warrant Officers.

Hospital assistant ..	First class ..	40	20
	Second class.	30	10
	Third class ..	20	5

16. Members of the hospital assistant class travelling on duty, on field or foreign service, in camps of exercise, and during the period they may be in camp on account of sickness amongst troops will receive a field allowance at the following monthly rates :—

		RS.
Senior hospital assistant		15
Hospital assistant	First class	10
	Second class	5
	Third class	5

17. Members of the hospital assistant class employed at Port Blair, in British Burma or at Aden, will receive field batta and free rations (or compensation in lieu of rations).

18. Any local, horse or extra allowances will continue to be granted under existing regulations.

19. Members of the hospital assistant class will be provided with free quarters while in cantonments. When not provided with free quarters, hutting money under the rules in force will be granted at the rates authorized for jemadars. The uniforms of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department described in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, are provided at the expense of the individuals concerned.

Swords and belts are obtainable from the nearest arsenal, and uniform or the materials from the Army Clothing Department, on payment.

20. A hospital assistant may be granted sixty days' leave on full pay annually by a Brigade or Divisional Commander; and in addition thereto twelve months' leave (or eighteen months if invalided on account of active service or exceptional work) whether on private affairs or medical certificate for each five years' service by a Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander. Those accompanying native units on Colonial service may be granted by the Brigade or Divisional Commandar in lieu of sixty days' annual leave three months' leave before embarkation and a similar period on return to India. Any leave taken in excess of the above will not count towards promotion or pension.

21. Compensation for dearness of provisions under the rules in force is admissible to all members of hospital assistant classes.

22. Donation batta when authorized will be passed at the following monthly rates :—

	RS.
Senior hospital assistant	15
Hospital assistant	10

23. Compensation for losses will be granted at one and-a-half months' pay excluding the allowance for English qualification.

24. Examinations for promotion will be held annually under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, on the third Monday in April and October. The subjects for the examinations will include regulations, Anatomy, Surgery, Medicine, Materia Medica and Hygiene. Candidates who fail in not more than two subjects will be re-examined in those subjects only, provided they present themselves within six months.

25. Members of the hospital assistant class will, provided that their work is satisfactorily reported upon, be promoted as follows :—

(*a*) To hospital assistant, second class.	After five years in the third and second class respectively subject to passing the examination mentioned in rule 23 after four years in each class.
(*b*) To hospital assistant, first class.	
(*c*) Senior hospital assistant, second class.	By selection.
(*d*) Senior hospital assistant, first class.	

26. A hospital assistant degraded by sentence of a court-martial will, if restored to his former class, be re-examined if he passed more than two years before his restoration. If not previously qualified, he may be examined at the same time as the subordinate above him.

27. Third-class hospital assistants will take rank as such from the date on which they become passed medical pupils.

28. A hospital assistant is entitled to retire after a service of thirty years, reckoning from the date of appointment to the rank of third-class hospital assistant on a pension equal to one-half his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) during the preceding five years. Retirement is compulsory at the age of fifty-five years.

29. A hospital assistant declared by a Medical Board to be unfit for further duty is entitled to the following monthly rates of invalid pension :—

(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding five years.

(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding five years.

(*c*) *Under* 15 *years' service.*—Gratuities on the following scale :—

Between 5 and 10 years' service—Three months' pay and good service or good conduct pay.

Between 10 and 15 years' service—Six months' pay and good service or good conduct pay.

30. A hospital assistant whose unfitness for further service is pronounced by a Medical Committee to be the result of intemperance or irregular habits will be restricted to a pension equivalent to three-fourths of that to which he would otherwise have been entitled.

31. A hospital assistant invalided on account of wounds received while on service will receive the following monthly rates of pension :—

(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—The full amount of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*c*) *After* 5 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*d*) *Under* 5 *years' service.*—One-fourth of his average pay drawn during his service.

32. A hospital assistant who is invalided on account of injuries sustained in the execution of any public duty or on account of sickness contracted on, and solely attributable to, field service will receive three-fourths of the pension which would be admissible to him if invalided on account of a wound.

33. Family pension and prize money will be granted as follows :—

Senior hospital assistant, first-class, as Subadar of Infantry.

Senior hospital assistant, second-class, as Jemadar of Infantry.

Hospital assistant as Havildar.

Rules for the Employment of Civil Pupils.

34. Candidates for employment as Civil pupils must not be below fifteen on the 1st December preceding the date of admission, nor above nineteen years of age on date of admission, into the Medical school and they must produce testimonials (in original) as to character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian establishment.

35. Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University.

36. If the number of applicants exceeds that advertised, a competitive examination will be held at any Civil or Military station of the Madras Presidency, or of Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates on the notified date generally 1st May in each year and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language; the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular.

37. Applications for admission to the examination in the form prescribed in Appendix C accompanied with the certificates prescribed in rule 34 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations on the advertised date. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for 'Civil Medical pupils,'" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

38. Successful candidates will be designated "Civil Medical pupils." They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, the Medical School, Vizagapatam, or the Medical School, Tanjore, on 1st July, provided the parent or the guardian or a friend of the candidate enters into an agreement binding himself (1) that the stipended student will complete his course of study and (2) that he will at the end of his course enter into further agreement if required by Government. Selected candidates will be required to produce the necessary leaving certificates.

39. The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend over four years, and stipend for each year will be Rs. 9 per mensem. Text-books will be supplied free of cost. On the completion of the fourth year of study, on examination, if found qualified for advancement, they will be promoted to the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant and receive the undermentioned salary contingent on their successfully passing the periodical examinations in case of the first two promotions :—

	Pay. Rs.	
Under five years' service (Fourth Grade) ...	25	Charge allowance Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts.
From five to ten years' service (Third Grade).	35	
From eleven to fifteen years' service (Second Grade)	45	
From sixteen to twenty years' service (First Grade)	55	
Senior Grade	70	

An allowance for house-rent will be granted in addition at a rate not exceeding Rs. 8 per mensem at the Presidency Town and Rs. 5 per mensem in the mufassal when no quarters are provided and when the rented quarters are situated within 200 yards of the hospital or dispensary to which the Hospital Assistant is attached.

40. Civil Hospital Assistant will be eligible for leave and pension under the rules applicable to the Uncovenanted Civil Service.

41. Selected candidates will be bound by articles of agreement to serve Government for a period of five years from date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school.

42. Under ordinary circumstances Civil Hospital Assistants are required to serve only in the Presidency of Madras, but they will be liable for temporary duty, either Civil or Military elsewhere, should Government require their services to be so transferred.

Rules for the Employment of Madras-Burma Pupils.

43. Candidates must not be below sixteen nor above twenty-one years of age, and they must produce testimonials as to character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian establishment.

44. Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination, or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University.

45. Should the number of applications exceed that advertised, the candidates will be subjected to a competitive examination in the English language and in translation.

46. Applications for admission to this examination, with the certificates prescribed in rule 43 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Nungambakam, Madras, on or before the notified date.

47. Each application, which should be in the form prescribed in Appendix C, must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for Burma Hospital Assistant service," and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for another examination.

48. The examination, which will be conducted by means of printed papers, will be held each year at the advertised date at any Civil or Military station in the Madras Presidency or in Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates.

49. Successful candidates will be designated "Madras-Burma Hospital Assistant pupils". They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, the Medical School, Vizagapatam, or the Medical School, Tanjore, on the 1st July each year.

50. The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend to four years. During the term of pupilage the stipend will be Rs. 9, Rs. 12, Rs. 15, Rs. 18, for the first, second, third and fourth year, respectively. Text-books will be supplied free of cost. On completion of the fourth year of study, if found on examination qualified for advancement, the pupils will be promoted to the Hospital Assistant grade in Burma. They will be required to produce certificates of physical fitness after qualifying and before proceeding to Burma.

51. The following is the scale of pay for which Hospital Assistants will become eligible :—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

52. Hospital Assistants on joining have to undergo a probationary term of six months before the grant for approved service can be made, and this grant may, at any time, be curtailed or altogether withheld for misconduct or inefficiency. A Hospital Assistant on promotion will continue to draw the maximum allowance of a lower grade pending completion of six months' approved service in the grade to which he has been promoted. On completion of that term sanction to the grant of the maximum allowance of the higher grade will be obtained on the recommendation of the officer under whom the Hospital Assistant may be serving through the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma.

53. Extra allowances varying from Rs. 10 to Rs. 25 are granted for extra charges, such as Jails, Military Police Hospitals, lock-up, for independent or other charges of more than ordinary importance and on account of local circumstances, such as reputed unhealthiness or dearness of provisions.

54. Promotion to the third and second grades is regulated by quinquennial examinations. Promotion to the first and senior grades is made by selection. Hospital Assistants

who are not natives of Burma qualifying in Burmese by the lower standard receive a reward of Rs. 200.

55. Leave and pension are granted in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations.

56. The following special privileges in respect of leave and travelling allowance have been sanctioned :—

(1) Non-Burman scholarship holders are appointed to be Hospital Assistants and are allowed as an exception to the rule in article 52, Civil Service Regulations, to draw the pay of the lowest grade from the date they pass their final qualifying examinations.

(2) Leave for a period not exceeding a month and-a-half on the full pay of the lowest grade is granted to such Hospital Assistants with effect from the date of passing their final examination, they being required to join their appointments in Burma within this period.

(3) Such Hospital Assistants are allowed travelling allowances for themselves and their families (as defined in article 25 of the Civil Service Regulations) from the place at which the final examination is passed to the place to which they may be appointed, such travelling allowances being regulated by and subject to the conditions of article 1098 of the Civil Service Regulations. Free passages will not be granted to Hospital Assistants on resignation or on otherwise quitting the service. When granted leave on medical certificate by itself and not in combination with privilege leave, free passages to themselves and their families to their homes will be given.

57. Before a candidate is accepted he, if of age, or his parents and guardians if he is a minor, will be bound by articles of agreement to serve the Government of Burma for a period of five years from the date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school.

58. In the event of a selected candidate failing to comply fully with the terms of the bond required to be executed on his behalf by the parent, guardian or friend, of the candidate on his selection, his diploma is liable to be withheld in addition to the enforcement of the conditions laid down in the bond.

Rules for the Employment of Burma Pupils.

59. Special scholarships tenable by Hospital Assistants at the Medical Schools, Madras Presidency, are open to candidates of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood, or else Burmese-speaking sons of Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years in Burma.

60. The following are the conditions under which the scholarships will be awarded. Candidates for these scholarships must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen years of age, and will be required to pass an examination in the following subjects :—

(*a*) *English.*—A portion, not exceeding 30 lines in length, selected from a standard English author, will be given as an exercise in dictation. Twenty errors in spelling, exclusive of technical and other unusual words, which will not be counted, will exclude the candidate from further competition. Bad marks will be assigned for defective hand writing. Candidates will also be examined in the meaning of

words and phrases, in grammatical construction of sentences, and in grammar generally.

Native Language.—Candidates will further be required to translate into English a short exercise in their own vernacular, and to translate into their own vernacular a short exercise in English.

(*b*) *History.*—The leading facts of the History of India

(*c*) *Geography.*—The Geography of India.

(*d*) *Arithmetic.*—The first four rules of arithmetic, and vulgar and decimal fractions.

(*e*) *Translation.*—To read and write their own vernaculars with fluency and accuracy.

Candidates who have passed the seventh standard examination (English) or the University Entrance examination will be eligible without further examination.

61. Each scholarship will be tenable for four years.

For the four years of study which will be spent in a Medical School, the value of each scholarship will be Rs. 30 per mensem with Rs. 10 per mensem for books, fees being paid by Government.

62. Each scholar will be paid his passage from his home to his school and back, and will also receive a free double passage to visit his home once a year.

63. Intending candidates should apply in person to the Surgeon of the District in which they reside not later than the April 1st each year.

The Civil Surgeon will satisfy himself as to the character and respectability of the applicant, and will himself certify to the candidate's physical fitness for the public service.

64. The examination of the candidates by the Educational test above described will, with the permission of the Local Educational officers, be held by the Head Master of the nearest English school, and a fee of Rs. 5 will be paid by the Civil Medical department to the examiner for each candidate whom the Civil Surgeon may present for a certificate.

65. The final selection of candidates will be made by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals and the Director of Public Instruction from the list of nominees presented by Civil Surgeons.

66. Candidates nominated for the scholarships specified in Rule 59, if eighteen years of age and above, will, before proceeding to a Medical School, have to enter into a bond with the Burma Civil Medical Department to duly attend and complete the full course of instruction at the said school as prescribed by the rules and shall pass the examinations prescribed at the school within the prescribed periods; and shall (if required so to do) enter into and remain in the service of Government, and well and faithfully perform the duties assigned to them during a period of seven years from the time they shall have completed the full course of instruction, or the time when they shall have passed the final examination at the school.

In the case of candidates who are minors, either their parents or guardians will have to enter into the bond on their behalf and be liable to Government for the due fulfilment by them of the conditions of the bond, and, in the event of any breach of the conditions, to repay to Government such sum as is set forth in the bond.

67. The stamp duty on the bond will be paid by Government, and the security on each bond will be half the amount which it would cost Government for each scholar.

68. At the end of the four years' course candidates who have obtained certificates at the final examination will be entitled to Government employment in Burma as Hospital Assistant at the sanctioned scale shown in the following table :—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum.
	RS.	RS. RS.	RS.	RS.
Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL PUPILS.

69. Pupils sent by District Boards are educated free, the monthly stipends and cost of text-books being borne by the Board.

NATIVE STATE AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENT PUPILS.

70. Native States and Foreign Governments sending their pupils, who should have passed the Matriculation or any higher examination, for instruction to a Government Medical school are required to pay the same fees as those for private pupils.

PRIVATE PUPILS.

71. All applications from private pupils for admission into this department must be accompanied by certificates of having passed the Matriculation or any higher examination and of good conduct, and vaccination and by leaving certificate which should be sent in to the Superintendent of the Medical School concerned, on or before the 1st June each year.

72. The fees in all cases must be paid into a Government Treasury to the credit of Medical School Fees, and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office before admission.

73. If a private pupil leave the school during the session, he shall have no right to claim a remission of any portion of the term fee, but the controlling authority may return or remit such portion as may be considered equitable.

FEMALE PUPILS.

74. Female students desirous of qualifying for the certificate of Hospital Assistant grade shall have passed the Matriculation examination.

75. They shall, for the present, receive their professional education gratuitously, but shall be required to pay the annual registration fee of Rs. 5. This fee should be paid not later than the 15th of June into a Government Treasury to the credit of Medical School Fees and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office. They shall be required to provide themselves with the text-books and instruments.

76. Those holding scholarships under the Countess of Dufferin Fund are exempted from payment of the registration fee.

Dufferin Fund Pupils.

77. Scholarships are founded by the Madras Branch of the above Fund in connection with Local Fund and Municipal Boards and are open to women of any nationality.

78. Scholarships for Hospital Assistants will carry a monthly stipend of Rs. 20, tenable for four years and are open to candidates who have passed the Matriculation or any other higher examination.

79. The successful candidates for the Hospital Assistant scholarship will be required to enter into an agreement to serve, for a term of five years, the Boards for which they have been selected.

80. The committee of the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, have the power to suspend or withdraw a scholarship, if the holder of it misbehaves in any way, shows a want of zeal, or is likely to prove inefficient.

81. Candidates must produce certificates of age and qualification and satisfactory testimonial of character.

82. Applications should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary to the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, Government House, Madras, on the publication of vacancies in the *Fort St. George Gazette*.

83. Curriculum.

First year.	Second year.	Third year.	Fourth year.
Anatomy	Materia Medica ...	Surgery	Medicine.
Physiology	Hygiene	Anatomy ...	Midwifery.
Chemistry	Medical Jurisprudence.	Lunacy	Ophthalmology.
Elementary Hygiene.			

The session for each subject will extend over nine consecutive months from 1st July to 31st March.

The pupils will receive instruction in minor surgery during the second, third and fourth years in the mornings at hospital.

Class examinations will be held once for every four meetings, systematic and tutorial, and should not be reckoned as lectures.

In no subject will formal lectures be delivered oftener than three times a week.

The tutorial courses in each subject will be held as often as possible.

84. The following is the minimum of formal lectures to be delivered in each course during the nine months in which it is taught :—

First year.

Anatomy	60
Physiology	60
Chemistry	30
Elementary Hygiene ...	30

Second year.

Materia Medica ...	70
Hygiene and Sanitary Science.	60
Medical Jurisprudence...	60

Third year.

Surgery	60
Anatomy	60
Lunacy	30

Fourth year.

Medicine	60
Midwifery	60
Ophthalmology ...	30

85. Pupils will be examined annually at the end of each nine months' course by the Board of Examiners by papers only, for the first three years. The subjects for these three examinations to be the subjects taught during the nine months preceding.

86. At the end of the fourth year will come the qualifying examination, which will be held in Madras, and be carried out as follows :—

I. Written examination in Medicine, Midwifery and Ophthalmology.
II. Operative and Minor Surgery (practical).
III. Clinical Medicine.
IV. Clinical Surgery.
V. Oral examination in Materia Medica.
VI. Practical Anatomy.

The examination will be thoroughly practical and will include only such portions of those subjects as are essentially necessary for the candidate to enable him to discharge efficiently the duties he is expected to perform.

87. The following text-books are now in use :—

List of Text-books for Hospital Assistant Course approved in D.P.I.'s Dis. No. 7343, *dated* 10*th November* 1905, *and Dis. No.* 539, *dated* 31*st January* 1906.

Subject.	Text-book prescribed by the Madras Medical College Council.
Anatomy	Cunningham's Manual of Dissections, 2 Vols. Text-book of Anatomy by Cunningham, Section I.
Physiology	Halliburton's Physiology.
Materia Medica	Whitla's Pharmacy and Materia Medica.
Surgery	Walsham's Surgery. Heath's Practical Surgery. Treve's Students' Hand-book of Surgical Operations.
Medicine	Munro's Medicine (New Series, University).
Midwifery	Jellet's Manual of Midwifery.
Hygiene	McNally's Sanitary Hand-book for India.
Medical Jurisprudence ...	Husband's Forensic Medicine.
Chemistry	The Elements of Chemistry, A text-book for beginners by Ira Remsen.
Ophthalmology	Walter Jessop's Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine.
Mental Diseases	Younger's Insanity in every day practice.

Rules for the Remand and Dismissal of Hospital Assistant Students.*

88. A student who fails in one subject only at the Board examinations held at the end of the session shall be re-examined by the Board in that subject at the beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail a remand for one year. If the failure is by a student previously remanded, he shall be dismissed.

* Rules 88 to 94 have been sanctioned in G.Os., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905, and No. 660, Educational, dated 11th October 1906.

89. For the purposes of rule 88 in the examinations conducted by the Board, failure to obtain the requisite total marks counts as failure in one subject. It shall be left to the Board of Examiners in consultation with the Superintendent to decide in what subjects students who fail to obtain the requisite total shall be re-examined.

90. A student who fails at the Board examinations in two subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a student previously remanded he shall be dismissed.

91. A student who fails at the Board examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not.

92. When a stipendiary student is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend.

93. A stipendiary student dismissed for failure at any of the Board examinations may rejoin the school as a private (paying) student at the option of the Superintendent, provided he has passed the General Education test prescribed for such students.

94. If a student be disabled by illness during his course or fails in his attendance from causes which are beyond his control and which the Superintendent may consider sufficient to justify exemption from dismissal, the student may be permitted to intermit his studies (without stipend in the case of stipendiary students) till the beginning of the ensuing session.

95. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in only one subject shall undergo a re-examination in that subject at the beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail a remand for one year. A pupil who fails in practical anatomy or in operative surgery at the class or at the Board examinations shall however be remanded without re-examination as he could not undergo a practical course during the school recess.

96. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in two subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a pupil previously remanded he shall be dismissed.

97. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not.

98. When a stipendiary pupil is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend.

99. If a pupil be reported deficient in any subject of his first, second, third or fourth year, the Superintendent shall have power to exclude him from the first, second, third or final examination, as the case may be, before the Board. If not permitted to appear for any of the above-named examinations, he shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations.

100. An old curriculum pupil shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations.

101. A pupil dismissed under any of the preceding rules may, if so permitted by the Superintendent, rejoin the school as a private pupil provided he refunds to his Government all stipends previously drawn by him or enters into an agreement to serve his Government under the same conditions as agreed upon previous to dismissal.

102. No student shall be allowed to reappear for any Board examination unless he has taken a fresh course after each failure in the subject or subjects failed in.

103. No student shall be allowed to appear for the same Board examination more than three times.

This rule also applies to the promotion of old curriculum pupils in their first and second years of study.

Books and Instruments.

104. Every private student shall provide himself with all the prescribed text-books, dissecting instruments, etc.

105. Every student to whom books or other property of Government is entrusted shall be held responsible for their preservation in good condition, and, in the event of their being lost or damaged, shall be required to replace them or defray their cost.

106. Any student breaking or injuring any school property shall be required to pay the cost of repair or replacement. In case of wilful damage he shall also be punished as the Superintendent may think fit.

Discipline.

Attendance.

107. Each student is required to attend punctually at the stated hours for lectures and dissections.

108. Every student must attend at least 80 per cent. of the meetings of each class to enable him to obtain a certificate of attendance.

109. No certificate of attendance shall be granted to any student unless he has shown satisfactory progress to the authorities responsible for granting the certificates and until he has paid all demands against him.

110. On the teacher entering his class room, the students shall rise and remain standing till they are desired to sit or till the teacher takes his seat.

111. No pupil shall be allowed to leave the class room without the permission of his teacher or until the class is dismissed.

112. A student coming into the class room after roll-call may be punished by loss of marks or by a fine.

113. Students are not permitted to remain in the lecture rooms except during the hours they are expected to attend for instruction.

Examinations.

114. Students detected in unfair practices during any examination such as being in possession of or using text-books, notes or manuscripts, or copying will be forthwith removed from the examination room and the matter reported to the Superintendent.

General Discipline.

115. Every student shall salute the teachers on the occasion of his first meeting them for the day within the hospital or school precincts.

116. Students are required to observe order and quiet at all times in the school.

117. No game of any sort is to be played during the hours allotted for lectures or classes.

118. Smoking within the school premises is strictly prohibited.

119. Students are not to bring friends to the school at any time without previous permission from the Superintendent.

Dress.

120. Dress Regulations (for Natives of India only):—

1*st*.—*The Typical dress*.—Turban, a long or short coat buttoned up to the neck, trousers, socks and English shoes. Under clothing according to choice; but, where the material of the coat is not washable, *e.g.*, tweed, a linen collar should be worn, and, if the coat do not button up to the neck, collar and tie must always be worn, whatever the material. The Parsee hat and Burman head-cloth are, for the purposes of these regulations, to be regarded as turbans.

2*nd*.—Modifications permissible—

(*a*) Students who wear a 'tuft' or who shave the scalp must wear a turban which must conceal the tuft when it is present.

(*b*) Students who dress their hair after the European fashion may wear caps; but in-doors, if their dress is otherwise European, the cap must be removed.

(*c*) A cap when worn must be black and may have a lace border, but not otherwise decorated. And no caps are allowed to be worn on ceremonial occasions, such as prize distribution, etc. Muhammadans may be allowed to wear the fez on ordinary occasions, but not at ceremonial observances.

(*d*) Any student may wear a dhoti or mundu; he must then go bare-footed in-doors, or wear socks and European shoes.

3*rd*.—All articles of dress must be clean.

Correspondence.

121. Students are forbidden to address the Surgeon-General or the Director of Public Instruction direct. Communications intended for these officers must be submitted through the Superintendent, who will forward them if he considers it desirable.

122. Students who desire special interviews with the Superintendent in regard to any matter should apply through the Assistant Superintendent. Similarly all written applications addressed to the Superintendent should be submitted through the Assistant Superintendent.

123. Joint applications either verbal or written are forbidden.

124. It rests with the Superintendent to forward or not to forward appeals from failed students.

Absence and Leave.

125. Absence without leave except on account of sickness shall be punishable by loss of marks or fine or otherwise as the Director may determine.

126. When sickness necessitates absence, the student shall report himself at once to a Medical officer of his hospital and obtain his sick certificate.

127. Students will not be granted leave to get married during working days of the session, unless under exceptional circumstances, when permission must be obtained before arrangements for the marriage are definitely made.

128. Any student absenting himself for the purpose of attending the police station or court shall be subject to the same penalty as if absent without leave, unless he can produce a certificate for the information of the Superintendent that his attendance has been necessary either as a witness or, if as a defendant that he has been acquitted by the Magistrate of the charge preferred against him. Absence on account of attendance at the small cause court shall be regulated by the same principles.

129. Vacation leave will be granted only to students who have made satisfactory progress in their studies and whose conduct has been good.

Scale of Punishments.

130. (1) Loss of marks gained by students at class examinations.

(2) Slight fines, the amount not to exceed one day's pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others which shall not be less than four annas.

(3) Heavy fines, the amount not to exceed five days' pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others.

(4) Forfeiture of a portion or the whole of the leave during holidays and the recess.

(5) Forfeiture of prizes and class distinctions.

(6) Suspension from pay or stipend from one to three months in the case of Government and other stipendiary students, or forfeiture of free scholarships in case of students holding such scholarships.

(7) Dismissal from the service in the case of Government students or expulsion from the school with forfeiture of certificates and of fees paid in the case of other students.

(8) In the case of ward orderlies selected for training in the Hospital Assistant department the scale of punishments is as follows:—

Warning, for first offence.

Remand to regiment, in case of a second offence, or as an alternative, loss of seniority in the pass out list for misconduct.

(1) and (2) may be inflicted by the instructors.

(3), (4), (5) and (8) by the Superintendent.

(6) and (7) by the Director of Public Instruction in the case of misconduct in the school, and by the Surgeon-General in hospital, subject to appeal to Government.

Rules for the Issue of Books to Students and for the Reading-Room.

131. The Librarian will issue books to students daily from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M.

132. Students are each allowed to have out one book only at a time.

133. Students are not, on any account, to pass books from one to another, nor are they allowed to lend them to persons unconnected with the school.

134. A student will be allowed to retain a book for ten complete days, and may take it again after ten days' interval if no one applies for it; but failing to return it within the prescribed time will entail a fine of annas two per day.

135. A student is to return any book which he has taken out if the Superintendent or any Instructor requires it.

136. Encyclopædias, plates and other important works of reference may be consulted in the school building, but on no account will students be permitted to take them out of the reading room.

137. A student losing or damaging any book, etc., shall pay either the full value of the same or such sum as the Superintendent may deem fit.

138. No book will be allowed to be taken out of the library by students during the recess, unless they previously deposit a sum equal to the value of the book.

139. Students making use of the library shall observe the dress regulations and the general rules of good behaviour.

140. The Librarian shall see that no noise or disturbance of any kind takes place in the students' reading room. Any student creating a disturbance shall be reported to the Superintendent.

MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Government Gold Medal.

G.O., No. 700, Educational, dated 30th October 1905.

141. This medal will be given to the best pupil of the Final year class who obtains the highest number of marks at the final examination.

The Muhi-ud-din Sheriff Prize.

G.O., No. 823, Educational, dated 14th December 1905.

142. (1) This prize was founded in 1894 by his friends to perpetuate the memory of the late Honorary Surgeon Muhi-ud-din Shariff, Khan Bahadur, for his original researches in and literary productions on the subjects of Botany and Materia Medica and Therapeutics. This prize, which shall take the form of books or of surgical instruments or of a medal, will be awarded once in every year on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to such Muhammadan student as in that year may obtain the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica and Therapeutics to be held at the Madras Medical College and the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools.

(2) The said competitive examination will be held each year at the end of March at the termination of the course of Materia Medica in the above Medical Schools.

(3) The students eligible to compete at the examination shall be those students who are studying for the rank of Hospital Assistant at the Medical Schools and have completed their second year of study and those who are in the College Department of the Madras Medical College and have completed their third year of study, such periods being respectively computed from the time of such students' entrance into the abovenamed institutions. Provided that no student may appear and compete at more than one of such examinations.

(4) The examination will be conducted by the Professor for the time being of Materia Medica at the Madras Medical College who will report the result of the examination to the Council of the said college.

(5) If at any such examination :—

(*a*) no student is considered by the said Council worthy of the prize, or

(*b*) no student appears to compete,

the said prize will be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Madras Medical College of that year who may then be leaving the College or if no student in the said Medical College is considered worthy of the prize, it will then be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Medical Schools who may then be leaving the school.

For the purpose of this rule the best student shall be held to be in the Medical College, the student recommended by the College Council and in the Medical Schools the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the examinations conducted by the Board of Examiners.

Price Memorial Prizes.

G.O., No. 172, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

143. (1) These prizes were founded in 1897 by subscriptions raised by students of the Madras Medical College to manifest their regard for their Principal Lieutenant-Colonel W. Price, M. D., and to perpetuate his connection with the college.

(2) These prizes, which shall take the form of books or of instruments, will be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to—

(*a*) the student in the College or Apothecary Department of the Madras Medical College who gains the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Medicine to be held at such College during the last week of the autumn session in each year, and

(*b*) the student in one of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Vizagapatam and Tanjore Medical Schools who gains the greatest number of marks at a similar examination to be held at such schools at the end of March in each year.

(3) The question papers for each of the competitive examinations will be set and the other details of the examinations carried out by the Professor of Medicine on the staff of the Madras Medical College who will report the results of the examinations to the College Council or to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools as the case may be.

(4) The examinations will be open to students of the College, Apothecary and Hospital Assistant classes of the abovenamed institutions who have attended the class of Medicine held during the session at the end of which the examinations are to be held, but only students in their regular course of study will be allowed to compete.

(5) The value of the prizes will be in the proportion of five to two for (*a*) the College and Apothecary students and (*b*) the Hospital Assistant students, respectively.

The Kannuswami Prize.

G.O., No. 179, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

144. (1) This Prize was founded in 1901 to perpetuate his memory by the friends of the late First-class Hospital Assistant T. Kannuswami Pillai.

(2) This prize, which shall take the form of books or of medical instruments, will be awarded annually to the second year student of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools, who secures the highest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica which shall be held at the end of March in each year and shall be open to all second year students of the Hospital Assistant classes in such schools.

(3) The question papers will be set and other details of the examination carried out by the Professor of Materia Medica on the staff of the Madras Medical College who will report the results of the examination to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools.

School Fees.

145. The school fee shall be Rs. 25 for each year of study—Total Rs. 100.

146. The fee for admission to the Final examination is Rs. 15.

13

Appendix A.

(Rules 2, .)

Form of Security Bond.

Whereas * , of son of , by caste , a resident of , has been selected by the Principal of the medical , on behalf of the Honourable the Secretary of State for India in Council, for admission into the military class of the aforesaid medical , for the purpose of studying medicine and surgery, and has elected for Government service.

Now this indenture, dated the , between † as surety of the said , on the one part, and the Honourable the Secretary of State for India in Council on the other part, witnesseth that in consideration of the said being permitted to benefit from the instruction given in the said medical , and from such emoluments as he may from time to time receive from the Government, the said shall diligently attend the said medical for the space of three calendar years (or for such other period as may be fixed for the military hospital assistant's course) from the date of these presents and faithfully observe the rules prescribed for pupils attached to the military class of the said medical

And it is further agreed and declared that in the event of the said passing the final examination qualifying him to serve as a military hospital assistant, he, the said will sign the declaration prescribed for a military hospital assistant.

And it is further agreed and covenanted by the said surety of the said that in the event of the said in breach of any of the above conditions, relinquishing his studies and leaving the said medical without the permission of the Principal, or being dismissed from the said medical for gross misconduct, or failing to execute the aforesaid declaration, the said as surety for the said , shall pay to the said Secretary of State for India in Council the amount spent by the Government on the professional education of the said up to the time when he relinquished his studies, or up to the time when he was dismissed, or up to the time when he refused to enter the service of the Government and to sign the aforesaid declaration, as the case may be.

Witnesses :

(Signature)

---

* Name of student. † Name of surety and relationship, or the word friend

Appendix B.

(Rules 2, .)

Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

I _____, born at
(name in full)

_____ on the
(place)

_____ declare that I will serve in the
(date, year)

Indian Subordinate Medical Department for so long as my services may be required in either the civil or military branch thereof. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, and will go wherever I am ordered, by land or sea, and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware that I shall be subject to military law when serving in the military branch and that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request until I have served three years as an Assistant Surgeon, or seven years as a hospital assistant, unless I refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government since the commencement of my medical training, and even then only if the exigencies of the service will admit of my discharge.

_____
(Signature)

Place _____

Date _____

_____
(Signature of Principal of Medical College)

Instructions.

This declaration, which is to be signed by every Assistant Surgeon and hospital assistant before he can be gazetted to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, must be executed in the presence of the Principal of the College and will then be forwarded by him to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

14

Appendix C.

(Rules 8, 37 and 47.)

Form of Application for admission to the Examination for Hospital Assistant Pupils.

* 1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	
6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should distinctly state what examinations he has passed.]	
7	Present address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	The vernacular language that candidate talks.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificate required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

The certificate of health, which should show marks of identification, should bear date of application.

Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

N.B.—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination.

* If the applicant is a Eurasian, the "Christian" name will be given instead of the "house or village name".

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

NOTES CONNECTED WITH G.O., No. 721, EDUCATIONAL, DATED 30TH OCTOBER 1907.

[SUBJECT.—*Revised rules for the training of Hospital Assistants.*]

The Director of Public Instruction submits for the approval of Government a set of "Rules and Regulations for the training of Hospital Assistants". He states that the constitution of the Hospital Assistant department of the Medical College into a separate school of medicine, the establishment of a Medical school at Vizagapatam and the provincialisation of the Medical school at Tanjore have necessitated the compilation of this set of rules. Previous to the establishment of these schools for the training of Hospital Assistants, the Medical College was the training ground of these subordinates and the rules on the subject were embodied in the Medical College calendar. After the separation of the Hospital Assistants' class from the Medical College, the rules were omitted from the calendar and it is now necessary to issue a separate set of rules regulating the training of the Hospital Assistants.

2. The set of rules now submitted contains such of the rules, which were in force when the Hospital Assistant students were trained in the Medical College, as have not been subsequently cancelled, and also the following rules which have since been sanctioned by Government:—

(1) Rules for the entertainment of native military pupils—G.O., No. 516, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

(2) Rules for the remand and dismissal of Hospital Assistant students—G.O., No. 375, Educational, dated 8th August 1903, as modified by G.O, No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905, and G.O., No. 660, Educational, dated 11th October 1906.

(3) Rules for the award of the Government Gold Medal—G.O., No. 700, Educational, dated 30th October 1905.

(4) Rules for the award of the Muhi-ud-din Sharif Prize—G.O., No. 823, Educational, dated 14th December 1905.

(5) Rules for the award of the Price Memorial Prize—G.O., No. 172, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

(6) Rules for the award of Kannuswami Prize—G.O., No. 179, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

Some alterations are also proposed in these rules so as to adapt them to existing conditions.

3. The rules are arranged in the pamphlet under the following main heads and in the order noted below:—

(1) Classification of pupils.
(2) Rules for the entertainment of native military pupils.
(3) Rules for the entertainment of Civil pupils.
(4) Rules for the entertainment of Madras-Burma pupils.
(5) Rules for the entertainment of Burma pupils.
(6) Local and Municipal pupils.
(7) Native State and Foreign Government pupils.
(8) Private pupils.
(9) Female pupils.
(10) Dufferin Fund pupils.
(11) Curriculum.
(12) Rules for the remand and dismissal of Hospital Assistant students.
(13) Books and Instruments.
(14) Discipline.
(15) Dress.

(16) Correspondence.
(17) Absence and leave.
(18) Scale of punishment.
(19) Rules for the issue of books to students and for the reading-room.
(20) Rules regarding Medals and Prizes.
(21) Schools and Examination fees.

4. The pupils are classified as follows:—

Classification of Pupils.

Rule (1)

"The following classes of pupils will be admitted to the "Hospital Assistant department:—

"*Native Military pupils.*—For military requirements.

∧ the ∧ the Local

"*Civil pupils.*—For ∧ Civil department of ∧ Government.

"*Local and Municipal pupils.*—For service under Local "Fund and Municipal bodies and stipended by them.

"*Madras-Burma pupils.*—*I.e.*, Madrasis for Civil em- "ployment under the Government of Burma and stipended by "them.

I.e.

Delete "For" and substitue "I.e.,"

"*Burma pupils.*—~~For~~ natives of Burmese and Karen "origin of whole or half blood, or Burmese-speaking sons of "Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years in Burma, "all for Civil employment under the Government of Burma and "stipended by them.

"*Native State pupils.*—For employment under Native "States and stipended by them.

"*Female pupils.*—Include Countess of Dufferin, Native "State, Municipal, Local Fund pupils and private pupils.

"*Private pupils.*—Those who undergo medical training "at their own expense ~~with a view~~ to become private medical "practitioners.

&

"Schools for the training of the Hospital Assistant depart- "ment have been established at Madras, Vizagapatam and "Tanjore."

The rule is very loosely drafted, From the definition of "Female Pupils" it would appear that all those "included" are Females. The clause may run thus: "Female Pupils.—Are permitted to study as Native State, Local and Municipal, or private pupils and include Countess of Dufferin Fund pupils."

The word "schools" in the last clause may be open to objection inasmuch as Madras has a "College" but the word may perhaps be allowed to stand giving it its wider sense as "schools of learning".

H. D. Taylor. This rule should be numbered (1), the others to be altered consequentially.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Hospital Assistants are trained in the Medical schools only and not in the Medical College though the examinations are conducted by the Board of Examiners, Medical College. The reference is not inaccurate (see page 50 *infra*) but should come logically at the commencement of the rule which may be recast, see below. There is no Hospital Assistant department.

H. D. Taylor—30-4-07.

5. This rule, in its present form, did not find a place in the Medical College calendar. The corresponding rule is rule 1 on page 35 of the calendar. The word "For" in the definition of "Burma pupils" may, it is submitted, be omitted, as it seems to be unnecessary. The explanation "'Female pupils'" include Countess of Dufferin, Native State, Municipal, Local Fund pupils and private pupils," seems also to be unnecessary, as "Local and Municipal pupils", "Native State pupils" and "Private pupils" have been separately defined and the term "pupils" includes female pupils. If the explanation is retained, the word "and" may be inserted between "Municipal" and "Local". It is also for consideration whether the last paragraph "Schools for "the training of the Hospital Assistant "department have been established at "Madras, Vizagapatam and Tanjore," should be retained.

Rule 1.—Schools for the training of Hospital Assistants have been established at Madras (Royapuram), Vizagapatam and Tanjore. The following classes of pupils will be admitted to these schools:—

(i) *Native Military pupils*—for employment in the Military department.

(ii) *Civil pupils*—for employment under the Local Government in the Public department.

(iii) *Local and Municipal pupils – i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Local Boards or Municipal Councils for service under those bodies.

(iv) *Madras-Burma pupils—i.e.*, natives of the Madras Presidency, who are specially stipended by the Government of Burma for civil employment under that Government.

(v) *Burma pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by the Government of Burma for civil employment under that Government who are either natives of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood, or Burmese-speaking sons of hospital assistants who have served for over ten years in Burma.

(vi) *Native State pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Native States for employment by such States.

(vii) *Private pupils—i.e.*, pupils who undergo medical trainings as hospital assistants at their own expense in order to become private medical practitioners.

(viii) *Female pupils—i.e.*, pupils, being females, belonging to any of the classes (iii), (vi) and (vii) enumerated above, and pupils stipended by or through the Madras Branch of the Committee of the Countess of Dufferin's fund.

6. *Rule* 1 runs:—

Rules for the entertainment of Native Military Pupils.

employment

Say "employment" not "entertainment".

H. D. Taylor.

"Candidates for ~~entertainment~~ as native military pupils "must bear a good character, be physically fit for the service "and between 16 and 20 years of age on date of admission "into the medical school. Students who have been dismissed "from medical schools for inefficiency or misconduct shall not "be eligible. Ward orderlies recommended by the medical "officer under whom they are serving may compete for the "hospital assistant class under the same conditions except that "in their case the maximum age limit is extended to 25 years. "Those who are selected will, on furnishing a security bond "(I.A.F. No. 1198—Appendix A) executed by the parent, "guardian or a friend, be sent to a medical school, and entered "as native military pupils to undergo training for four years. "If they are then reported qualified, they will, on signing the "prescribed declaration (I.A.F. No. 1193—Appendix B), be "gazetted into the service and graded according to the places "taken at the final school examination. Official numbers will "be assigned to them. The Director-General, Indian Medical "Service, may remove from the school and withhold the "certificates of any pupil who fails at the examination, refuses "to sign the prescribed declaration or misconducts himself. "Hospital assistants who commenced their medical service "after June 1905 will not be given their certificates until the

"close of their service, and should a man leave before complet-
"ing seven years' service as a hospital assistant, his certificate
"will be altogether withheld. Pupils gazetted into the service
"may retain the books issued to them."

The rule is *verbatim* the same as rule (1) in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906—and may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

7. This rule is practically the same as rule 1 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906. It is for consideration whether the entries (I.A.F. 1198) and (I.A.F. 1193) before "Appendix A" and "Appendix B" respectively may not be omitted, as the reference to Appendix A and Appendix B is sufficiently clear.

8. *Rule* 2 says:—

"Admission is open equally to the sons of soldiers and of
"persons engaged in civil occupations; but, other things being
"equal, preference will be given to the sons of native commis-
"sioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

9. This is the same as rule 2 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

10. *Rule* 3 says:—

"Candidates who have passed the Matriculation exami-
"nation of the Madras University or the compulsory portion
"of the Upper Secondary examination will be eligible for
"admission."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

11. This is the same as rule 3 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

12. *Rule* 4 runs:—

"Should a sufficient number of qualified candidates not
"be available in any one year, the standard of educational
"qualification may be temporarily lowered with the special
"sanction of Government. In such cases candidates qualified
"under rule 3 shall be entitled to claim priority of admission
"and competition under rule 5 shall take place in respect only
"of the remaining vacancies."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

13. This is the same as rule 4 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

14. *Rule* 5 runs:—

"If the number of candidates exceed that advertised, a
"competitive examination under arrangements made by the
"Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will, subject to the
"provisions of rule 4, be held at any Military or Civil station
"of the Madras Presidency or of Burma where there may be a
"medical officer to superintend the candidates."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

15. This is the same as rule 5 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

16. *Rule* 6 says:—

"The examination will be held on the notified date,
"generally 1st May each year, and will be conducted by means
"of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to
"answer—one a paper on English Grammar and language, the
"other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's
"vernacular."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

17. This is the same as rule 6 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

18. *Rule* 7 runs:—

"Applications for admission to the examination shall be
"in the form given in appendix C and shall be accompanied
"with certificates of age, physical fitness and character. These
"applications must be sent to the Secretary to the Commis-
"sioner for Government Examinations, Madras, on or before
"the date advertised each year. Each application must be
"superscribed "Application for admission to the examination
"for native military pupils" and be accompanied with a receipt
"showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into
"a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor
"will it be reserved for a subsequent examination."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

19. This is the same as rule 7 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

20. *Rule* 8 says:—

"Native military pupils will be allowed in addition to
"free-quarters, clothing and books, and appliances for study,
"a stipend at the rate of Rs. 7 a month throughout the whole
"course with Rs. 2 a month extra for English qualification.
"These rates of pay are inclusive of compensation for dearness
"of provisions. When not provided with free-quarters, they
"will receive the hutting allowances authorised for havildars."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

What does "English qualification" mean and how is it tested. Better make it clear.
G. S. F[orbes]—21-5-07.

21. This is the same as rule 8 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

22. *Rule* 9 runs:—

"Applications to resign the service from hospital assistants
"with less than seven years' service will be considered only if
"the applicant is prepared to refund all pay and cash allowances
"received from Government from the commencement of his
"medical training."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

23. This is the same as rule 9 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

24. *Rule* 10 says:—

"The establishment of military hospital assistants will be "maintained to fill—

"(*a*) Military appointments, viz, Station hospitals (for "followers of British Corps), native troops, cantonment and "followers, hospitals and miscellaneous, with the authorised "reserve of 25 per cent. *plus* a special reserve of 12 for "Burma.

"Certain Civil appointments—Baluchistan agency, "Foreign department, Imperial Service troops, Survey depart- "ment, Andamans Commission and miscellaneous, with the "authorised reserve of 25 per cent."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

25. This is the same as rule 10 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

26. *Rule* 11 says:—

"Civil hospital assistants are distinct from those of the "military branch, but are liable, if required, for temporary "military duty within their own province only if engaged "before the 12th January 1887, otherwise both within and "without their own province. While so employed they will "receive military rank and pay according to their service; but "examinations passed while in military employ will not absolve "them from passing the tests to which they are ordinarily "subject unless it is certified that the tests were equivalent. "Military hospital assistants attested since 1st August 1894 are "liable for temporary civil duty anywhere. Exchanges between "military and civil hospital assistants are not permitted.

"The hospital assistant branch is divided into—

"*Native Officers.*

"Senior hospital assistants, first class, with the relative "rank of Subadar.

"Jemadar" for "Jamadar" —*vide* rule 14.
C. A. Souter.

"Senior hospital assistants, second class, with the relative "rank of Jamadar.

"*Native Warrant Officers.*

"Hospital assistants, first, second and third classes."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

The spelling adopted throughout the Army Regulations is Jemadar; though etymologically Jamadar seems more correct. It means Jamadar, or "a leader of a body" "a man who assembles."

We may adhere to the spelling in the Army Regulations, India.

H. D. Taylor.
G. S. F[orbes].

27. This is the same as rule 11 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

28. *Rule* 12 says:—

"Senior hospital assistants are not now eligible for the "civil distinction of Bahadur, Rai, Rai Bahadur, etc., as the "order of British India is open to them as well as to combatant "native officers."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

29. This is the same as rule 12 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

30. *Rule* 13 runs:—

"The authorised establishment of senior hospital assistants "will be 10 per cent. of the total strength of hospital assistants, "equally divided between the two classes."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

31. This is the same as rule 13 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

32. *Rule* 14 runs:—

"The monthly rates of pay will be—

Native officers.

		Pay of rank per mensem.	Extra pay for English qualification per mensem.
		Rs.	Rs.
"Senior hospital assistant, "carrying the relative "rank of Subadar.	First class ..	70	30
"Senior hospital assistant, "carrying the relative "rank of Jamadar.*	Second class ..	55	25

"*Native Warrant Officers.*

"Hospital assistant ..	First class ..	40	20
	Second class ..	30	10
	Third class ..	20	5"

*Ought not "Jamadar" to be "Jemadar" which is the spelling commonly in use?
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Yes. The spelling "Jemadar" is universally adopted in the Army Regulations, India, though not strictly correct.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

33. This is the same as rule 14 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906. The scale of salary given is that sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Resolution of the Government of India, No. 1002–1014, dated 4th July 1901, printed with G.O., No. 752, Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

34. *Rule* 15 runs:—

"Members of the hospital assistant class travelling on duty, "on field or foreign service, in camps of exercise, and during "the period they may be in camp on account of sickness "amongst troops, will receive a field allowance at the following "monthly rates:—

		Rs.
"Senior hospital assistant		15
"Hospital assistant ..	First class	10
	Second class	5
	Third class	5"

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

35. This is a reproduction of rule 15 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

36. *Rule* 16 says:—

"Members of the hospital assistant class employed at Port "Blair, in British Burma or at Aden, will receive field batta "and free rations (or compensation in lieu of rations)."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

37. This is a reproduction of rule 16 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

38. *Rule* 17 runs :—

"Any local, horse or extra allowances will continue to be "granted under existing regulations."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

39. This is a reproduction of rule 17 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

40. *Rule* 18 says :—

"Members of the hospital assistant class will be provided "with free quarters while in cantonments. When not provided "with free quarters, hutting money under the rules in force "will be granted at the rates authorized for jamadars. The "uniforms of the Indian Subordinate Medical department de- "scribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, are provided "at the expense of the individuals concerned.

"Swords and belts are obtainable from the nearest arsenal, "and uniform or the materials from the Army Clothing "Department, on payment."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

41. This is the same as rule 18 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

42. *Rule* 19 says :—

"A hospital assistant may be granted sixty days' leave on "full pay annually by a Brigade or Divisional Commander; "and in addition thereto twelve months' leave (or eighteen "months if invalided on account of active service or exception- "al work) whether on private affairs or medical certificate for "each five years' service by a Divisional or Independent "Brigade Commander. Those accompanying native units on "Colonial service may be granted by the Brigade or Divisional "Commander in lieu of sixty days' annual leave three months' "leave before embarkation and a similar period on return to "India. Any leave taken in excess of the above will not count "towards promotion or pension."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

43. This is the same as rule 19 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

44. *Rule* 20 runs :—

"Compensation for dearness of provisions under the rules "in force is admissible to all members of hospital assistant "classes."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

45. This is a reproduction of rule 20 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

46. *Rule* 21 says :—

"Donation batta when authorized will be passed at the "following monthly rates :—

	Rs.
"Senior hospital assistant	15
"Hospital assistant	10 "

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

47. This is the same as rule 21 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

48. *Rule* 22 says :—

"Compensation for losses will be granted at one and-a- "half months' pay excluding the allowance for English quali- "fication."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
See rule 8: "if English qualification" is defined in rule 8 or elsewhere it may stand.
G. S. F[orbes].

49. This is the same as rule 22 approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

50. *Rule* 23 lays down :—

"Examinations for promotion will be held annually under "arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical "Service, on the 3rd Monday in April and October. The "subjects for the examinations will include regulations, "Anatomy, Surgery, Medicine, Materia Medica and Hygiene. "Candidates who fail in not more than two subjects will be "re-examined in those subjects only, provided they present "themselves within six months."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

51. This is the same as rule 23 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

52. *Rule* 24 lays down :—

"Members of the hospital assistant class will, provided "that their work is satisfactorily reported upon, be promoted "as follows :—

"(*a*) To hospital assistant, second class. "(*b*) To hospital assistant, first class.	After five years in the third and second class respectively subject to passing the examination mentioned in rule 23 after four years in each class.
"(*c*) Senior hospital assistant, second class. "(*d*) Senior hospital assistant, first class.	By selection."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

53. This rule corresponds to rule 24 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

54. *Rule* 25 says .—

"A hospital assistant degraded by sentence of a court- "martial will, if restored to his former class, be re-examined "if he passed more than two years before his restoration. If "not previously qualified, he may be examined at the same "time as the subordinate above him."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

55. This rule corresponds to rule 25 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

56. *Rule* 26 runs :—

"Third-class hospital assistants will take rank as such from "the date on which they become passed medical pupils."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

57. This rule corresponds to rule 26 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

58. *Rule* 27 runs :—

"A hospital assistant is entitled to retire after a service "of thirty years, reckoning from the date of appointment to the "rank of third-class hospital assistant on a pension equal to "one half his average pay (including extra pay for English "qualification) during the preceding five years. Retirement "is compulsory at the age of fifty-five years."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

59. This is a reproduction of rule 27 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

60. *Rule* 28 says :—

"A hospital assistant declared by a Medical Board to be "unfit for further duty is entitled to the following monthly "rates of invalid pension :—

"(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—One-half of his average "pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preced-"ing five years.

"(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-third of his average "pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preced-"ing five years.

"(*c*) *Under* 15 *years' service.*—Gratuities on the follow-"ing scale :—

"Between 5 and 10 years' service—Three months' "pay and good service or good conduct pay.

"Between 10 and 15 years' service—Six months' pay "and good service or good conduct pay."

Before this goes to Secretary office will please say what is meant by "English qualification" which I cannot see defined anywhere. G.O., No. 393, Educational, dated 9th June 1905, may help. It is not in the file.

C. A. Souter.

G.O., No. 393, Educational, dated 9th June 1905 is put up. It throws no light on this point. For the meaning of the expression "English qualification" please see paragraph 3 of Government of India Resolution Nos. 1002—1014, dated 4th July 1901, on page 3, of G.O., No. 752, Public, dated 23rd July 1901. For the rates at extra pay to *Military* hospital assistants, please see paragraph 907 of the Indian Army Regulations, Volume I.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar.

The rule may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

I see I noted about this on rules 8 and 22.

G. S. F[orbes].

61. This is a reproduction of the rule 28 of the rules approved in G.O., No 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

62. *Rule* 29 runs :—

"A Hospital Assistant whose unfitness for further service "is pronounced by a Medical Committee to be the result of "intemperance or irregular habits will be restricted to a pen-"sion equivalent to three-fourths of that to which he would "otherwise have been entitled."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

63. This is a reproduction of rule 29, of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

64. *Rule* 30 runs :—

"A Hospital Assistant invalided on account of wounds "received while on service will receive the following monthly "rates of pension :—

"(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—The full amount of his "average pay of preceding five years.

"(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-half of his average "pay of preceding five years.

"(*c*) *After* 5 *years' service.*—One-third of his average "pay of preceding five years.

"(*d*) *Under* 5 *years' service.*—One-fourth of his average "pay drawn during his service."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

65. This rule corresponds to rule 30 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

66. *Rule* 31 says :—

"A Hospital Assistant who is invalided on account of "injuries sustained in the execution of any public duty or on "account of sickness contracted on, and solely attributable to, "field service will receive three-fourths of the pension which "would be admissible to him if invalided on account of a "wound."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

67. This is a reproduction of rule 31 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

68. *Rule* 32 lays down :—

"Family pension and prize money will be granted as "follows :—

"Senior Hospital Assistant, first class, as Subadar of "Infantry.

"Senior Hospital Assistant, second class, as Jemadar of "Infantry.

"Hospital Assistant as Havildar."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

69. This is a reproduction of rule 32 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

70. *Appendix A* is as follows :—

"*Form of Security Bond* (*Rule* 1).

"Whereas * , of "son of , by caste , a resident of " , has been selected by the Principal of the "medical , on behalf of the Honourable the Secretary "of State for India in Council, for admission into the military class of "the aforesaid medical " , for the purpose of studying medicine and surgery, and has "elected for Government service.

"Now this indenture, dated the , between † as "surety of the said , on the one part, and the Honourable the "Secretary of State for India in Council on the other part, witnesseth "that in consideration of the said being "permitted to benefit from the instruction given in the said medical " , and from such emoluments as he may from "time to time receive from the Government, the said "shall diligently attend the said medical for the "space of three calendar years (or for such other period as may be fixed "for the Military Hospital Assistant's course) from the date of these "presents and faithfully observe the rules prescribed for pupils attached "to the military class of the said medical

* Name of student. † Name of surety and relationship, or the word friend.

"And it is further agreed and declared that in the event of the said
" passing the final examination
"qualifying him to serve as a Military Hospital Assistant, he, the said
" will sign the declaration prescribed for a Military Hospital
" Assistant.

"And it is further agreed and covenanted by the said surety of
"the said
"the event of the said that in
"of the above conditions, relinquishing his studies and leaving the
"said
" medical
without the permission of the Principal, or being
"dismissed from the said medical
"for gross misconduct, or failing to execute the aforesaid declaration,
"the said
"as surety for the said , shall pay to the said
"Secretary of State for India in Council the amount spent by the
"Government on the professional education of the said
" up to the time when he relinquished his studies
"or up to the time when he was dismissed, or up to the time when he
"refused to enter the service of the Government and to sign the aforesaid
"declaration, as the case may be.

"Witnesses:

(Signature)"

It may stand, but should be relegated to the end of the rules. Here it seems out of place.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
Yes, but rule 1 should be quoted at the head.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

71. This is the same as Appendix A approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

72. *Appendix B* is as follows:—

"*Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate*
"*Medical Department* (*Rule* 1).

"I_____, born at
(name in full)
"_____on the
(place)
"_____declare that I will serve in the
(date, year)
"Indian Subordinate Medical department for so long as my services
"may be required in either the civil or military branch thereof. I
"further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, His Heirs and
"Successors, and will go wherever I am ordered, by land or sea, and obey
"all commands of officers set over me. I am aware that I shall be
"subject to military law when serving in the military branch and that
"I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request until
"I have served three years as an Assistant Surgeon, or seven years as
"a hospital assistant, unless I refund all pay and cash allowances
"received from Government since the commencement of my medical
"training, and even then only if the exigencies of the service will admit
"of my discharge.

"_____
(Signature)

"Place_____
"Date_____

"_____
"(Signature of Principal of Medical College.)

"*Instructions.*

"This declaration which is to be signed by every Assistant Surgeon and hospital
"assistant before he can be gazetted to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, must
"be executed in the presence of the Principal of the College and will then be forwarded
"by him to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service."

See preceding appendix.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

73. This is the same as Appendix B approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

74. *Appendix C* runs:—

"*Form of application for admission to the Examination for*
"*Native Military Pupils.*" (*Rule* 9).

*1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	
6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should distinctly state what examinations he has passed.]	
7	Present address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	The vernacular language that candidate talks.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificate required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

"The certificate of health, which should show marks of identifi-
"cation should bear date of application.

"Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

"* If the applicant is a Eurasian, the "Christian" name will be given instead of the
"house or village name".

"*N.B.*—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be
"returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination."

See above.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
Yes. Quoting rule 7 at the head.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

75. This is the same as Appendix C approved in G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

Yes.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

The rules prescribing the forms Nos. 1 and 7 should be quoted at the head in the appendices.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

They will have to be re-numbered if the introductory rule is to count as 1.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

76. It is for consideration whether the three appendices to the rules for the training of native military pupils may not be relegated to the end of the pamphlet so that the rules may run on consecutively. The rules which follow have not been numbered by the Director of Public Instruction in continuation. They have now been numbered consecutively and the numbers quoted against the following rules are the numbers so given.

Rules for the employment of Civil Pupils.

77. *Rule* 33 runs :—

(Not — nor = affirmative.)
C. A. Souter.

"Candidates [for the Civil department of the Hospital "Assistant establishment] must not be below fifteen or above "nineteen years of age on date of admission into the Medical "school and they must produce testimonials (in original) as to "character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks "and physical fitness for Government service signed by a "Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian "establishment."

78. This rule follows rule 2 relating to "Civil Pupils" on page 121 of the Medical College Calendar for 1902-1903 and 1903-1904, which says :—

"Candidates must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen "years of age on date of application, and they must produce "testimonials in original as to character and certificate of age, "vaccination, personal marks, and physical fitness for Govern-"ment service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the "British or of the Indian establishment."

It however differs from the original rules in that the words "for the Civil "department of the Hospital Assistant "establishment" have been inserted after "candidates" and the words "on date of "admission into the Medical school" have been substituted for "on date of "application." The substitution of the words "on date of admission into the "Medical school" for "on date of appli-"cation" will bring this rule into accord with No. 1 of the rules for the employment of Native Military pupils approved G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906, and may be accepted. The insertion of the words "for the Civil "department of the Hospital Assistant "establishment" seems also to be desirable, as it makes the rule clear, but it is for consideration whether, for these words may be substituted the words "Candidates "for employment as Civil pupils" following the wording of rule 1 of the rules for the entertainment of Native Military pupils.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

This is better as it is in consonance with the classification in rule 1.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

* *Vide* rule 1 on page 3 *supra*.

Also for Madras-Burma pupils the minimum is 16, see page 20 *infra*.
H. D. Taylor.

† "No candidate shall be admitted to the "examination unless he shall have completed "the age of fifteen years on or before the first "day of the month in which he appears at the "examination."

Apart from the argument set forth by the office which seems sound, it seems questionable whether 15 is not too early for a boy to begin studying medicine. A hospital assistant aged 19 or 20 is not likely to command much respect. The course is four years : see rule 38 below.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

But the Matriculation examination takes place in December, and the age will be 15 on 1st December. A pupil will not be admitted to the Medical school till he is 15½. He can hardly be blocked for another year up to 16¼ ?
H. D. Taylor.

See note.
G. S. F[orbes].

79. According to the proposed rule, the age of the candidates on date of admission should be between 15 and 19 ; while candidates for employment as Native Military pupils may be between 16 and 20 * years of age. There does not appear to be any reason for this distinction. Moreover under Regulation 167 † of the New University Regulations no candidate can appear for the Matriculation Examination who has not completed his fifteenth year, and as under the proposed rule 33 candidates for entertainment as Hospital Assistant pupils should have passed the Matriculation Examination, the minimum age for admission of such candidates should be fixed at a higher figure than fifteen years. Perhaps the same age limit as in the case of Native Military Pupils, namely, 16 to 20, may be adopted.
H. D. Taylor.

80. *Rule* 34 says :—

"Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this depart-"ment, provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the "Upper Secondary examination or the Matriculation examina-"tion of the Madras University."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

81. This rule is the same as rule 3 of the Rules for Civil Pupils on page 121 of the Medical College Calendar.

82. *Rules* 35 *and* 36 run :—

"35. If the number of applicants exceeds that advertised, "a competitive examination will be held at any Civil or Military "station of the Madras Presidency, or of Burma, where there "may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates on the "notified date generally 1st May in each year and will be con-"ducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have "two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and "language ; the other a paper on translation from English into "the candidate's vernacular.

"36. Applications for admission to the examination accom-"panied with the certificates prescribed in rule 34 as re-"numbered, must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner "for Government Examinations on the advertised date. Each "application must be superscribed 'Application for admission "to the examination for 'Civil Medical pupils',' and be "accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee "of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee "will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent "examination."

The rule may stand as altered.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

83. The corresponding rules in the Medical College Calendar are rules 4, 5 and 6 which are as follow :—

"4. Assuming that the number of candidates will exceed "that advertised, applications in the annexed tabular form for "admission to this examination (which will be held at any "Civil or Military Station of the Madras Presidency, or of "Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend "the candidates), with certificates prescribed in paragraph 2, "must be sent to the Secretary, Government Examinations, on "or before the notified date, generally the 1st March in each "year.

"5. The examination will be held on the notified date, "generally 1st May in each year, and will be conducted by "means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers "to answer—one, a paper on English grammar and language, "the other, a paper on translation, from English into the "candidate's vernacular.

"6. Each application must be superscribed 'Application for "admission to the examination for 'Civil Medical Pupils'" "and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of *Rupees five* has been paid into a Government "treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be "reserved for a subsequent examination."

84. The proposed rules are an adaptation of the original rules with some verbal alterations and may be approved. The reference to "paragraph 1" which occurs in rule 36 should be altered into "Rule 33."

H. D. Taylor.

85. *Rule* 37 runs :—

"Successful candidates will be designated 'Civil Medical "pupils'. They will be required to enter the Medical school, "Rayapuram, the Medical school, Vizagapatam, or the Medical "school, Tanjore, on 1st July, provided the parent or the "guardian or a friend of the candidate enters into an agreement "binding himself (1) that the stipended student will complete "his course of study and (2) that he will at the end of his "course enter into further agreement if required by Government. Selected candidates will be required to produce the "necessary leaving certificates before they join the hospital of "their training."

86. This rule follows rule 7 of the rules for "Civil pupils" contained in the Medical College calendar which says—

"Successful candidates will be designated 'Civil Medical "pupils' and will be attached for one year to such Civil Hospi"tals as the Surgeon-General may appoint them to on Rs. 7 per "mensem for the whole period, provided the parent or guardian "or a friend of the candidate enters into an agreement binding "himself (1) that the stipended student will complete his course "of study, and (2) that he will, at the end of his course, enter "into further agreement if required by Government. Selected "candidates will be required to produce the necessary leaving "certificates before they join the hospital of their training."

87. The proposed rule omits the provision relating to pre-collegiate course for Hospital Assistant pupils, which has been abolished by Government under G.O., No. 640, Educational, dated 22nd December 1903. The words "before they join "the hospital of their training" at the end of the rule seems to be unnecessary, as the pre-collegiate training to which they refer has been abolished.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

88. *Rule* 38 runs thus :—

"The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend "over four years, and school pay for each year will be Rs. 9 "per mensem. Text books will be supplied free of cost. On "the completion of the fourth year of study, on examination, "if found qualified for advancement, they will be promoted to "the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant and receive the under"mentioned salary contingent on their successfully passing the "periodical examinations in case of the first two promotions :—

	Pay. Rs.	
"Under five years' service "(Fourth Grade) ..	25	Charge allowance Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts.
"From five to ten years' "service (Third Grade)..	35	
"From eleven to fifteen "years' service (Second "Grade)	45	
"From sixteen to twenty "years' service (First "Grade)	55	
"Senior Grade	70	

"House-rent is Rs. 8 at the Presidency Town only, and "Rs. 5 in the mufassal."

For last sentence *read*:

"An allowance for house-rent will be granted in addition at the rate of Rs. 8 per mensem at the Presidency Town, and of Rs. 5 per mensem in the mufassal."

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

But the house-rent is only granted (*a*) when no quarters are provided, (*b*) when the rented quarters are situated within 200 yards of the hospital or dispensary to which the Hospital Assistant is attached. This may be added.

H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.

89. This rule corresponds to rule 9 for Civil pupils in the Medical College calendar which says :—

"The course of instruction at the Medical school will "extend over three years, and school pay for the entire period "will be Rs. 9 per mensem. On completion of the third year "of study, on examination, if found qualified for advancement,

"they will be promoted to the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant "and receive the undermentioned salary contingent on their "successfully passing the periodical examinations :—

	Pay.	Charge allowance.
	Rs.	
"One to seven years' service ..	25	Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts."
"Eight to fourteen years' service.	35	
"Fifteen years and upwards ..	55	

Vide rule 7 on page 122 of the Medical College Calendar.

The rule may stand with the alteration suggested above.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Better say "stipend" for "pay".

After the words "Rs. 9 per mensem" in line 3, the words "Text book will be provided free of cost" may be inserted. *Vide* Rule 49, page 21 *infra*.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

90. Formerly the Hospital Assistant pupils were required to undergo one year of pre-collegiate training in a hospital and a school course of three years. They were paid a stipend of Rs. 7 per mensem during the pre-collegiate course and one of Rs. 9 per mensem during the school course. But under G.O., No. 640, Educational, dated 22nd December 1903, the pre-collegiate course has been abolished, and the school course has been extended from three to four years, the pupils being paid stipends at the uniform rate of Rs. 9 per mensem during the whole course—G.O., No. 312, Educational, dated 21st May 1904. The proposed rule embodies all these alterations and also the revised grades and salaries of Hospital Assistants sanctioned in paragraph 3 of the resolution of the Government of India, No. 1002-1014, dated 4th July 1901, printed with G.O., No. 752, Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

91. *Rule* 39 runs thus :—

"Civil Hospital Assistant will be eligible for leave and "pension under the rules applicable to the Uncovenanted "Civil Service."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—24-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

92. This rule is a reproduction of rule 10 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 123 of the Medical College Calendar.

93. *Rule* 40 runs thus :—

"Selected candidates will be bound by articles of agree- "ment to serve Government for a period of five years from date "of receiving a certificate of qualification from the Medical "school."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

94. This rule is a reproduction of rule 11 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 123 of the Medical College Calendar.

95. *Rule* 41 runs :—

"Under ordinary circumstances Civil Hospital Assistants "are required to serve only in the Presidency of Madras, but "they will be liable for temporary duty, either Civil or Military "elsewhere, should Government require their services, to be so "transferred."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

96. This rule is a reproduction of rule 12 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 123 of the Medical College Calendar.

97. The form of application for admission to the Examination for Civil Medical Pupils is as shown below :—

"*Form of Application for admission to the Examination for "Civil Medical Pupils.*

1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	
6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should state distinctly what examination he has passed.]	
7	Present residence—district, taluk, village; address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	Vernacular language candidate wishes to be examined in.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificates required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

"The certificate of health, which should also show marks of identifi- "cation, should bear date of application.

"Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

"*N.B.*—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be "returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination."

* *Vide* page 13 *supra*.

H. D. Taylor.

The office suggestion may be adopted, and the form relegated to the end of the rules.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Yes. But the various rules should be quoted at the head of the form in the appendix for facility of reference.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

G. S. F[orbes].

98. This form is exactly similar to the form of application given in Appendix * C for admission of Native Military Pupils, except in regard to the heading. It is for consideration whether it will not be sufficient if a single form is prescribed with suitable provision for the adoption of different headings, for all these two classes of pupils as well as for the Madras-Burma pupils referred to later on, instead of a separate form for each class.

Rules for the employment of Madras-Burma Pupils.

99. *Rule* 42 runs :—

"Candidates must not be below sixteen or above twenty-"one years of age, and they must produce testimonials as to "character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks "and physical fitness for Government service signed by a "Commissioned Medical Officer of the British or of the Indian "establishment."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

100. This is the same as the first paragraph of rule 2 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

101. *Rule* 43 says :—

"Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this depart-"ment provided they have passed the compulsory portion of "the Upper Secondary examination, or the Matriculation "examination of the Madras University."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

102. This is the same as the second paragraph of rule 2 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

103. *Rule* 44 runs :—

"Should the number of applications exceed that advertised, "the candidates will be subjected to a competitive examination "in the English language and in translation."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

104. This corresponds to rule 3 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

105. *Rule* 45 runs :—

"Applications in the annexed tabular form, for admission "to this examination, with the certificates prescribed in para-"graph 1 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner "for Government Examinations, Nungambakam, Madras, on or "before the notified date."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

106. This rule corresponds to rule 4 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

107. *Rule* 46 says :—

"Each application must be superscribed "Application for "admission to the examination for Burma Hospital Assistant "service," and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the "examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government "treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be "reserved for another examination."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

108. This is the same as rule 5 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

109. *Rule* 47 says :—

"The examination, which will be conducted by means of "printed papers, will be held each year at the advertised date "at any Civil or Military station in the Madras Presidency or "in Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superin-"tend the candidates."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

110. This corresponds to rule 6 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

111. *Rule* 48 lays down :—

"Successful candidates will be designated 'Madras-Burma "Hospital Assistant pupils'. They will be required to enter "the Medical School, Rayapuram, the Medical School, Vizaga-"patam, or the Medical School, Tanjore, on the 1st July each "year.

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

112. This corresponds to rule 7 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar, but the provision in that rule regarding a pre-collegiate course has been omitted, as in the case of Civil Hospital Assistant pupils —*Cf.* revised rule 38 on page 17 *supra*. Also rule 49 *infra*.

113. *Rule* 49 says :—

"The course of instruction at the Medical school will "extend to four years. During the term of pupilage the "stipend will be Rs. 9, Rs. 12, Rs. 15, Rs. 18, for the first, "second, third and fourth year, respectively. Text-books will "be supplied free of cost. On completion of the fourth year "of study, if found on examination qualified for advancement, "the pupils will be promoted to the Hospital Assistant grade "in Burma. They will be required to produce certificates of "physical fitness after qualifying and before proceeding to "Burma."

Vide rule 9 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

114. This rule corresponds to rule 9 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar. The proposed rule omits as in the case of the rules for Civil Medical pupils, the provision relating to the pre-collegiate course, which was abolished by G.O., No. 640, Educational, dated 22nd December 1903, and provides for the extension of the school course from three to four years. The provision in this rule that books will be supplied to these pupils free of cost appears to be new and takes the place of the provision in the original rule requiring the grant of a sum of Rs. 24 per annum for books. The authority for this alteration is not traceable, but it is observed

that under paragraph 256 of the Civil Medical Code, Civil Medical pupils as well as Military pupils are supplied with text-books free of charge, and the alteration made in this rule is on the analogy of that provision.

115. In this connection, it has to be pointed out that in the rules for "Civil Medical pupils" there is no express provision authorising the supply of books free of charge, as in the case of the rules for Native Military pupils * and the Madras-Burma pupils. Perhaps it would be better to provide for this expressly in the proposed Rule 38—page 17 *supra*.

* *Vide* rule 8, page 5 *supra*.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Yes. But instead of "Books" it would be better to say "Text-books." Books of reference should be purchased by the pupils themselves, or will be available in the library.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07,
G. S. F[orbes]

116. *Rule* 50 runs:—

"The following is the scale of pay for which Hospital "Assistants will become eligible:—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
"Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
"Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
"Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
"First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
"Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115"

The rule may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Yes. There has been some discussion in the Press as to the low pay of the Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant and I am inclined to agree that it is unduly low—but until India alters the scale the rule must stand.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

117. The grades and scale of pay given in this rule are in accordance with those sanctioned by the Government of India in their Resolution No. 1002-1014, dated 4th July 1901, printed with G.O., No. 752, Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

118. *Rule* 51 says:—

"Hospital Assistants on joining have to undergo a proba-"tionary term of six months before the grant for approved "service can be made, and this grant may, at any time, be "curtailed or altogether withheld for misconduct or inefficiency. "The maximum allowance of a lower grade continues to be "drawn on promotion till the completion of six months' "approved service in the grade to which the Hospital Assist-"ant has been promoted, and, on a report from the officer under "whom the Hospital Assistant may be serving to show he "continues to render approved service, the allowance is raised "to the maximum of the grade by the Inspector-General of "Civil Hospitals."

Authority?

Before passing on to section please put up authority for this. It is not in the Burma Code.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Please see notes (1) and (2) to paragraph 174 on page 37 of the Manual of Appointments and Allowances in Burma. Copy put up.

T.K.—5-4-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—6-4-07.

119. The first sentence of this rule is a reproduction of paragraph 2 of the existing rule 10 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar. The second sentence is new, and is apparently based on the orders of the Government of Burma.

The latter portion of the rule does not seem to be quite accurate. Sanction is obtained from the Local Government *through* the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals. It is not given by the Inspector-General himself. The latter portion may remain as follows:—"A Hospital Assistant on promotion will continue to draw the maximum allowance of a lower grade pending completion of six months' approved service in the grade to which he has been promoted. On completion of that term sanction to the grant of the maximum allowance of the higher grade will be obtained on the recommendation of the officer under whom the Hospital Assistant may be serving, through the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

120. *Rule* 52 runs:—

"Extra allowances varying from Rs. 10 to Rs. 25 are "granted for extra charges, such as Jails, Military Police "Hospitals, lock-up, for independent or other charges of more "than ordinary importance and on account of local circum-"stances, such as reputed unhealthiness or dearness of "provisions."

* On page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

Is there no authority for the amount of the extra allowances? This ought to have been stated.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

121. This rule is an amplification of existing rule 11,* which provides that "extra allowances will be granted for extra "charges, such as Jails, etc.," and may be approved.

Please see paragraph 177 on page 39 of the Manual of Appointments and Allowances in Burma. Copy put up.

T.K.—5-4-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar.—5-4-07.

May stand.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

122. *Rule* 53 says:—

"Promotion to the third and second grades is regulated "by quinquennial examinations. Promotion to the first and "senior grades is made by selection. Natives of India qualify-"ing in Burmese by the lower standard receive a reward of "Rs. 200."

† Page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

Where is the authority for the reward of Rs. 200?

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

123. The corresponding rule in the Medical College Calender is rule 12 † which says—

"Promotion will be regulated by "septennial examinations."

The alterations made in the proposed rule are in accordance with paragraph 3 of the Government of India resolution printed with G.O., No. 752, Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

Please see paragraph 252 on page 62 of the Manual of Appointments and Allowances in Burma. Copy put up.

T.K.—5-4-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—6-4-07.

The wording is "Medical officers," who are not natives of Burma. We had better adhere to the language of the rule. A Burman is, I think, a statutory "Native of India". Better say "Hospital Assistants who are not Natives of Burma" for "Natives of India".

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

124. *Rule* 54 says:—

"Leave and pension are granted in accordance with the "Civil Service Regulations."—

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

125. This is the same as existing rule 13 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

126. *Rule* 55 runs:—

"The following special privileges in respect of leave and "travelling allowance have been sanctioned:—

"(1) Non-Burman scholarship holders are appointed to "be Hospital Assistants and are allowed as an exception to "the rule in article 52, Civil Service Regulations, to draw the "pay of the lowest grade from the date they pass their final "qualifying examinations.

"(2) Leave for a period not exceeding a month and-a-"half on the full pay of the lowest grade is granted to such "Hospital Assistants with effect from the date of passing their "final examination, they being required to join their appoint-"ments in Burma within this period.

"(3) Such Hospital Assistants are allowed travelling "allowances for themselves and their families (as defined in "article 25 of the Civil Service Regulations) from the place at "which the final examination is passed to the place to which "they may be appointed, such travelling allowances being "regulated by and subject to the conditions of article 1098 "of the Civil Service Regulations. Free passages will not be "granted to Hospital Assistants on resignation or on otherwise "quitting the service. When granted leave on medical certi-"ficate by itself and not in combination with privilege leave, "free passages to themselves and their families to their homes "will be given."

127. The special privileges provided in this rule are in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations. The latter part of clause (3) of this rule corresponds to the latter portion of Rule 14 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar which says that—

Vide articles 25, 52 and 1098, Civil Service Regulations.

"Gratuitous passages will not be "granted, should Hospital Assistants wish "to return to their country".

The rule may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

128. *Rule* 56 says:—

"Before a candidate is accepted he, if of age, or his parents "and guardians if he is a minor, will be bound by articles of "agreement to serve the Government of Burma for a period of "five years from the date of receiving certificate of qualifica-"tion from the Medical school."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

129. This rule corresponds to rule 15 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

130. *Rule* 57 lays down:—

"In the event of a selected candidate failing to comply "fully with the terms of the bond required to be executed on "his behalf by the parent, guardian or friend, of the candidate "on his selection, his diploma is liable to be withheld in addi-"tion to the enforcement of the conditions laid down in the "bond."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

131. This rule corresponds to rule 16 on page 126 of the Medical College Calendar.

132. The form of application for admission to the examination for Madras-Burma Medical pupils is as follows:—

"*Form of Application for admission to the Examination for "Madras-Burma Medical Pupils".*

"1	Candidate's house or village name and name in full in English.	
"2	Father's name and house or village name in full in English.	
"3	Father's rank and occupation.	
"4	Caste of candidate.	
"5	Age of candidate.	
"6	(*a*) Name of school at which educated, or, if privately educated, name of Tutor. (*b*) Examination passed and date and page of the *Fort St. George Gazette* containing the candidate's name as having passed.	
"7	Present residence—district, taluk, village; address in full.	
"8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
"9	What vernacular language does candidate wish to be examined in?	
"10	Has the candidate forwarded herewith the certificates required in paragraph 1 of the notice?	

"Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

"*N.B.*—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be "returned to the applicant, and his name will not be registered for examination."

* Native Military pupils and Civil Medical pupils.

Yes.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

133. As pointed out in paragraph 98 *supra*, this form is similar to the form prescribed for the other * classes of pupils. A single form for all these pupils may perhaps be prescribed, the form given in Appendix C being adopted.

134. *Rules for the entertainment of Burma pupils.*—Rule 58 lays down that "Hospital Assistant scholarships tenable at the "Medical School, Madras, are open to candidates of Burmese and "Karen origin of whole or half blood, or else Burmese-speaking "sons of Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years "in Burma."

The Burma Code says there are five such scholarships. The proposed rule is the present rule and may stand. The Burma Code (5th Edition) is dated 1903 in so far as it applies to these scholarships. The number may be liable to alteration, and so the rule may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

I do not like the wording of the rule. Surely there are other scholarships besides these? The rule as it stands would be generally applicable to *all* scholarships at the Medical School, Madras; whereas this rule appears to be limited to scholarships specially granted by the Educational department, Burma. It would be better to insert the word "special" before scholarships. The *number* of such scholarships can be left to Burma Government to determine from time to time.

G. S. F[orbes].

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

135. This rule is a reproduction of rule 170 on page 126 of the Medical College Calendar. It corresponds to rule 13 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code, with the difference that the word "five" occurring at the beginning of this rule in the Burma Code has been omitted. The reasons for this omission are not clear.

136. *Rule* 59 runs:—

"The following are the conditions under which the scholar- "ships will be awarded. Candidates for these scholarships "must not be below fifteen or above nineteen years of age, "and will be required to pass an examination in the following "subjects:—

"(*a*) *English.*—A portion, not exceeding 30 lines in length, "selected from a standard English author, will be given as "an exercise in dictation. Twenty errors in spelling, exclusive "of technical and other unusual words, which will not be "counted, will exclude the candidate from further competition. "Bad marks will be assigned for defective handwriting. "Candidates will also be examined in the meaning of words "and phrases, in grammatical construction of sentences, and in "grammar generally.

"*Native Language.*—Candidates will further be required to "translate into English a short exercise in their own vernacular "and to translate into their own vernacular a short exercise in "English.

"(*b*) *History.*—The leading facts of the History of India.

"(*c*) *Geography.*—The Geography of India.

"(*d*) *Arithmetic.*—The first four rules of arithmetic, and "vulgar and decimal fractions.

"(*e*) *Translation.*—To read and write their own vernacu- "lars with fluency and accuracy.

"Candidates who have passed the seventh standard examin- "ation (English) or the University Entrance examination will "be eligible without further examination."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

G. S. F[orbes].

137. This rule corresponds to the first part of rule 171 on pages 126-127 of the Medical College Calendar and rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

138. *Rule* 60 lays down:—

"Each scholarship will be tenable for four years.

"For the four years of study which will be spent in "Madras, the value of each scholarship will be Rs. 30 per "mensem with Rs. 10 per mensem for books, fees being paid "by Government."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

G. S. F[orbes].

139. This rule follows the latter part of rule 171 on pages 126-127 of the Medical College Calendar, as modified by rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

140. *Rule* 61 says:—

"Each scholar will be paid his passage from his home to "Madras and back, and will also receive a free double passage "to visit his home once a year."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

G. S. F[orbes].

141. This rule corresponds to the penultimate paragraph of rule 171 on page 127 of the Medical College Calendar and the last paragraph of rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

142. *Rule* 62 says:—

"Intending candidates should apply in person to the Sur- "geon of the District in which they reside not later than the "1st April each year.

"The Civil Surgeon will satisfy himself as to the character "and respectability of the applicant, and will himself certify "to the candidate's physical fitness for the public service."

Medical College Calendar	.. 15th July.
Burma Education Code	.. 15th April.
Now	1st April.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Please draft Official Memorandum to Director of Public Instruction accordingly.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

There is now no precollegiate course in Burma—*vide* page 50 *infra*.

The rule may stand.

H. D. Taylor.

G. S. F[orbes].

143. This rule corresponds to rule 172 on page 127 of the Medical College Calendar and to the first part of rule 15 on pages 183 and 184 of the Burma Education Code. The latest date for application to the Surgeon for a certificate is fixed in the original rule in the Medical College Calendar as the 15th of July of each year, while in the Burma Education Code, it is given as the 15th April of each year. The authority for the alteration of this date to 1st April in the proposed rule is not clear, and some explanation seems to be required as to the necessity for the alteration.

144. *Rule* 63 runs:—

"The examination of the candidates by the Educational test "above described will, with the permission of the Local Edu- "cational officers, be held by the Headmaster of the nearest "English school, and a fee of Rs. 5 will be paid by the Civil "Medical department to the examiner for each candidate whom "the Civil Surgeon may present for a certificate."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes.]

145. This rule corresponds to the third paragraph of rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar.

146. *Rule* 64 says:—

"The final selection of candidates will be made by the "Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals and the Director of "Public Instruction from the list of nominees presented by "Civil Surgeons."

This is the Burma rule as given in their Code, and may stand. Selection is made in Burma.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

147. This rule corresponds to the fourth paragraph of rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the second paragraph of rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code. But it is submitted that the "Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals" appears to be peculiar to Burma, the corresponding functionary in Madras being the "Surgeon-General". In the original rules on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar, the duty of selection rested with the Sanitary Commissioner and the Director of Public Instruction.

148. *Rule* 65 runs:—

"Candidates nominated for these scholarships, if eighteen "years of age and above, will, before proceeding to Madras, "have to enter into a bond with this department duly to attend "and complete the full course of instruction at the said school "as prescribed by the rules and shall pass the examinations "prescribed at the school within the prescribed periods; and "shall (if required so to do) enter into and remain in the "service of Government, and well and faithfully perform the "duties assigned to them during a period of seven years from "the time they shall have completed the full course of instruc- "tion, or the time when they shall have passed the final "examination at the school.

"In the case of candidates who are minors, either their "parents or guardians will have to enter into the bond on their "behalf and be liable to Government for the due fulfilment by "them of the conditions of the bond, and, in the event of any "breach of the conditions, to repay to Government such sum "as is set forth in the bond."

This is the wording of the Burma Code and has been adopted in the Medical College Calendar. It is somewhat loose. "This department" evidently means the Educational department of Burma; if so it may be stated.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

Yes. Instead of these scholarships I would say "the scholarships specified in rule 58".
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

149. This rule corresponds to paragraph 7 of rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the third paragraph of rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

150. *Rule* 66 runs:—

"The stamp duty on the bond will be paid by Government, "and the security on each bond will be half the amount which "it would cost Government for each scholar."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

151. This corresponds to paragraph 8 of rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the third paragraph of rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

152. *Rule* 67 says:—

"At the end of the four years' course candidates who have "obtained certificates at the final examination will be entitled "to Government employment in Burma as Hospital Assistant "at the sanctioned scale shown in the following table:—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum
	Rs.	Rs. Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
"Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
"Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
"Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
"First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
"Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

The last paragraph on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar corresponding to the last paragraph of the rules in the Burma Code has been omitted. Perhaps it is unnecessary as the rule applies only to Burma where no doubt the authorities will duly inform candidates.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

153. This rule corresponds to paragraph 9 of rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the fourth paragraph of rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

Local and Municipal Pupils.

154. *Rule* 68 says:—

"Pupils sent by District Boards are educated free, the "monthly stipends and cost of text-books being borne by the "Board."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

155. This is the same as rule 9 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar.

Native State and Foreign Government Pupils.

156. *Rule* 69 says:—

"Native States and Foreign Governments sending their "pupils—who should have passed the Matriculation or any- "higher examination—for instruction to a Government "Medical School are required to pay the same fees as those for "private pupils."

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

157. This corresponds to rule 10 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar and may be approved.

Private pupils.

158. *Rule* 70 runs :—

"All applications from private pupils for admission into "this department must be accompanied by certificates of "having passed the Matriculation or any higher examination "and of good conduct, and vaccination and by leaving certificate "which should be sent in to the Superintendent of the Medical "School concerned on or before the 1st June each year."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

159. This corresponds to rule 4 of the rules of the Hospital Assistant Department on page 35 of the Medical College Calendar.

160. *Rule* 71 runs :—

"The fees in all cases must be paid into a Government "Treasury to the credit of "Medical School fees," and the "treasury receipt delivered at the school office before "admission."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

161. This corresponds to the latter part of rule 6 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar.

162. *Rule* 72 says :—

"If a private pupil leave the school during the session, he "shall have no right to claim a remission of any portion of the "term fee, but the controlling authority may return or remit "such portion as may be considered equitable."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

163. This corresponds to rule 7 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar and is the same rule 101 of the New Educational rules.

Female pupils.

164. *Rule* 73 runs :—

"Female students desirous of qualifying for the certificate "of Hospital Assistant grade shall have passed the Matricula- "tion examination."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

165. This rule follows rule 2 of the rules for female students on page 39 of the Medical College Calendar.

166. *Rule* 74 runs :—

"They shall, for the present, receive their professional "education gratuitously, but shall be required to pay the "annual registration fee of Rs. 5. This fee should be paid not "later than the 15th of June into a Government Treasu- "to the credit of Medical School fees and the treasury receipt "delivered at the school office. They shall be required to "provide themselves with the text-books and instruments."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

167. This is the same as rule 3 of the rules for female students in the Medical College Calendar.

168. *Rule* 75 runs :—

"Those holding scholarships under the Countess of Dufferin "Fund are exempted from payment of the registration fee".

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

169. This is the same as rule 4 on page 39 of the Medical College Calendar.

170. Those holding the Countess of Dufferin Fund Scholarships were exempted from the payment of the registration fee of Rs. 5 in G.O., No 327, Educational, dated 2nd July 1887.

Dufferin Fund Pupils.

171. *Rule* 76 says :—

"Scholarships are founded by the Madras Branch of the "above Fund in connection with Local Fund and Municipal "Boards and are open to women of any nationality."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

172. This corresponds to rule 18 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund pupils on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

173. *Rule* 77 runs :—

"Scholarships for Hospital Assistants will carry a monthly "stipend of Rs. 20, tenable for four years and are open to "candidates who have passed the Matriculation or any other "higher examination."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

174. This corresponds to rule 19 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

175. *Rule* 78 says :—

"The successful candidates for the Hospital Assistant "scholarship will be required to enter into an agreement to "serve, for a term of five years, the Boards for which they "have been selected."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

176. This corresponds to rule 20 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

177. *Rule* 79 runs :—

"The Committee have the power to suspend or withdraw a "scholarship, if the holder of it misbehaves in any way, shows "a want of zeal, or is likely to prove inefficient".

Yes.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

178. This corresponds to rule 22 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

179. The word "Committee" occurring in this rule has no antecedent. Perhaps it may be put in as "Committee of the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch".

180. *Rule* 80 says :—

"Candidates must produce certificates of age and qualifica- "tion and satisfactory testimonial of character."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

181. This is the same as rule 23 of the rules on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

182. *Rule* 81 runs :—

"Applications should be addressed to the Honorary Secre-"tary to the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, "Government House, Madras, on the publication of vacancies "in the *Fort St. George Gazette*."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

183. This is the same as rule 24 of the rules on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

184. *Rule* 82 says :—

Curriculum.

"First year.	Second year.	Third year.	Fourth year.
Anatomy	Materia Medica ..	Surgery	Medicine.
Physiology	Hygiene	Anatomy	Midwifery.
Chemistry	Medical Jurispru-	Lunacy	Ophthalmology.
Elementary Hygiene	dence.		

"The session for each subject will extend over nine conse-"cutive months from 1st July to 31st March.

"The pupils will receive instruction in minor surgery "during the second, third and fourth years in the mornings at "hospital.

"Class examinations will be held once for every four meet-"ings, systematic and tutorial, and should not be reckoned as "lectures.

"In no subject will formal lectures be delivered oftener "than three times a week.

"The tutorial courses in each subject will be held as often "as possible."

185. This is the revised curriculum, recommended by the Committee appointed in 1892 to consider the questions connected with the training of Hospital Assistants, as modified by the Director of Public Instruction in paragraph 9 of his letter No. 11184, dated 19th November 1894, printed with G.O., No. 654, Educational, dated 22nd October 1896. The adoption of this curriculum was sanctioned in G.O., No. 640, Educational, dated 22nd December 1903. It is submitted that for the word "Hygiene" under second year, should be substituted the words "Hygiene and Sanitary Science" (*vide* paragraph 9 of the Director of Public Instruction's letter above referred to—page 5 of G.O., No. 654, Educational, dated 22nd October 1896).

Hygiene is the science of health and sanitation. There seems no need to alter it. The rule may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

186. *Rule* 83 says :—

"The following is the minimum of formal lectures to be "delivered in each course during the nine months in which it "is taught :—

"First year.			"Third year.		
"Anatomy	..	60	"Surgery	..	60
"Physiology	..	60	"Anatomy	..	60
"Chemistry	..	30	"Lunacy	..	30
"Elementary Hygiene	..	30	"Fourth year.		
"Second year.			"Medicine	..	60
"Materia Medica	..	70	"Midwifery	..	60
"Hygiene and Sanitary "Science.		60	"Ophthalmology	..	30"
"Medical Jurisprudence	..	60			

The lectures seem sufficient—

1st year, 180 = 5 per week excluding holidays.
2nd year, 190 = nearly 6 per week.
3rd year, 150 = $4\frac{1}{4}$ per week.
4th year, 150 = do.

This is only the minimum. The rule may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

187. This rule, which prescribes the minimum number of lectures to be delivered on each subject in each session, is new and may be approved.

188. *Rule* 84 says :—

"Pupils will be examined annually at the end of each nine "months' course by the Board of Examiners by papers only, "for the first three years. The subjects for these three exami-"nations to be the subjects taught during the nine months "preceding."

It may stand.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

189. This rule is new and seems to be unobjectionable.

190. *Rule* 85 runs :—

"At the end of the fourth year will come the qualifying "examination, which will be held in Madras.

"And be carried out as follows :—

"I. Written examination in Medicine, Midwifery and Ophthal-"mology.
"II. Operative and Minor Surgery (practical).
"III. Clinical Medicine.
"IV. Clinical Surgery.
"V. Oral examination in Materia Medica.
"VI. Practical Anatomy.

"The examination will be thoroughly practical and will "include only such portions of those subjects as are essentially "necessary for the candidate to enable him to discharge "efficiently the duties he is expected to perform."

It may stand. *Viva voce* examination seems adequately provided for.

191. This rule is also new.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

192. *Rule* 86 runs:—

"The following text-books are now in use:—

"*List of text-books for Hospital Assistant Course approved in Director of "Public Instruction's Dis. No* 7343, *dated* 10*th November* 1905, *and "Dis. No.* 533, *dated* 31*st January* 1906.

"Subject.	Text-book prescribed by the Madras Medical College Council
"Anatomy	Cunningham's Manual of Dissections, 2 Vols. Text-book of Anatomy by Cunningham, section I.
"Physiology	Halliburton's Physiology.
"Materia Medica ..	Whitla's Pharmacy and Materia Medica.
"Surgery	Walsham's Surgery. Heath's Practical Surgery. Treve's Students' Hand-book of Surgical Operations.
"Medicine	Munro's Medicine (New Series, University).
"Midwifery	Jellet's Manual of Midwifery.
"Hygiene	McNally's Sanitary Hand-book for India.
"Medical Jurisprudence..	Husband's Forensic Medicine.
"Chemistry	The Elements of Chemistry, A text-book for beginners by Ira Remsen.
"Ophthalmology ..	Walter Jessop's Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine.
"Mental Diseases ..	Younger's Insanity in every day practice."

The rule may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

193. This rule is also new. The text-books are those prescribed by the College Council and approved by the Director of Public Instruction—*vide* heading of this rule.

Rules for the Remand and Dismissal of Hospital Assistant Students.

194. *Rule* 87 says:—

"A student who fails in one subject only at the Board "examinations held at the end of the session shall be re-"examined by the Board in that subject at the beginning of "the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail "a remand for one year. If the failure is by a student "previously remanded, he shall be dismissed."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

195. This is the same as rule 1 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

196. *Rule* 88 says:—

"For the purposes of rule 1 in the examinations conducted "by the Board, failure to obtain the requisite total marks "counts as failure in one subject. It shall be left to the Board "of Examiners in consultation with the Superintendent to "decide in what subjects students who fail to obtain the "requisite total shall be re-examined."

Rule 1 should be rule 87 or 88 as now altered. Otherwise the rule may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

197. This is the same as rule 2 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

198. *Rule* 89 runs:—

"A student who fails at the Board examinations in two "subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by "a student previously remanded he shall be dismissed."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

199. This is the same as rule 3 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

200. *Rule* 90 runs:—

"A student who fails at the Board examinations in more "than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously "remanded or not."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

201. This is the same as rule 4 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

202. *Rule* 91 is as follows:—

"When a stipendiary student is remanded he may be re-"commended for remand either with or without stipend."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

203. This is the same as rule 5 of the rules approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

204. *Rule* 92 says:—

"A stipendiary student dismissed for failure at any of the "Board examinations may rejoin the school as a private (paying) "student at the option of the Superintendent, provided he has "passed the General Education test prescribed for such "students."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

205. This is the same as rule 6 approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905, as modified by G.O., No. 660, Educational, dated 11th October 1906.

206. *Rule* 93 runs:—

"If a student be disabled by illness during his course or "fails in his attendance from causes which are beyond his con-"trol and which the Superintendent may consider sufficient to "justify exemption from dismissal, the student may be per-"mitted to intermit his studies (without stipend in the case of "stipendiary students) till the beginning of the ensuing "session."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

207. This is the same as rule 7 approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905.

208. *Rule* 94 runs thus:—

"A pupil who fails at the class examinations in only one "subject shall undergo a re-examination in that subject at the "beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination "will entail a remand for one year. A pupil who fails in "practical anatomy or in operative surgery at the class or at "the Board examinations shall, however, be remanded without "re-examination as he could not undergo a practical course "during the school recess."

209. This rule and the following six rules (rules 95 to 99) do not appear to have been sanctioned by Government. They have been framed on the lines of proposed rules 87 to 93 above which were approved in G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905, and of rules 1 to 6 on pages 29 and 30 of the Medical College Calendar, which formerly applied to students of the Apothecary and Hospital Assistant departments but which have since been superseded.

Cf. G.O., No. 531, Educational, dated 5th August 1905, and G.O., No. 374, Educational, dated 8th August 1903.

210. It is, however, observed that these rules (rules 94 to 99) are now unnecessary and do not fit in with the altered scheme which it is proposed to introduce by the revised rules. The class examinations referred to in the rules on pages 29 and 30 of the Medical College Calendar are the examinations which under the original rules were held at the end of each year's course of studies and the penalties provided in those rules were necessary to ensure the progress of the students as each year's course was completed.

211. The class examinations referred to in the revised rules appear to be merely periodical examinations which may be held once a fortnight or a month. Rule 82 says—"Class examinations will be held "once for every four meetings, systematic "and tutorial, and should not be reckoned "as lectures." That a failure in such class examinations should entail remand or dismissal of the students seems to be unnecessarily hard on the students. Under rule 84 of the proposed rules the pupils are to be examined at the end of each nine months' course by the Board of Examiners for the first three years and these examinations take the place of "class examinations" contemplated by the existing rules. Proposed rules 87 to 93 provide for cases of failure at these Board examinations and rules 94 to 100, which provide for cases of failure at the "class examinations" seem to have been framed under a misapprehension and may be omitted.

While thinking that these rules 94-100 go too far, it seems to me desirable that there should be some check on a pupil's work during his course. Perhaps the liability to lose his stipend may be a sufficient check to a pupil. It seems unnecessary to prescribe grave penalties for failure at these periodical examinations, for negligence is sure to tell at the subsequent Board examinations in which case the penalties for failure are adequate. Moreover, if he fails in his class examinations a student will be liable to have his certificate of attendance refused under rule 108. See also rule 129.

C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

I think that rules 94-99 should be omitted. Class examinations are intended merely to check progress and not to be a substitute for the Board examinations. These examinations are useful to the pupils themselves. Failure may not necessarily imply laziness or incompetence but may be a useful indication as to the branches of study to which each pupil should devote special attention in order eventually to obtain a pass in the Board examinations. These class examinations are, I think, intended to be an aid and guide to the student, and should not involve serious penalties which are otherwise sufficiently provided for. Rule 100 goes out as a consequential arrangement—*vide* Director of Public Instruction's note, page 52 *infra*

H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.

The class examinations prevent incompetent pupils from going on to classes which are beyond them, and from also hampering the instructions in such superior classes. I would let the rules stand.

G. S. F[orbes].

212. *Rule* 95 says:—

"A pupil who fails at the class examinations in two sub-"jects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a "pupil previously remanded he shall be dismissed."

213. *Vide* note under rule 94.

214. *Rule* 96 says:—

"A pupil who fails at the class examinations in more than "two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded "or not."

215. *Vide* note under rule 94.

216. *Rule* 97 runs:—

"When a stipendiary pupil is remanded he may be recom-"mended for remand either with or without stipend."

217. *Vide* note under rule 94.

218. *Rule* 98 is as follows:—

"If a pupil be reported deficient in any subject of his first, "second, third or fourth year, the Superintendent shall have "power to exclude him from the first, second, third or final "examination, as the case may be, before the Board. If not "permitted to appear for any of the abovenamed examinations, "he shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for "failure at the class examinations."

219. *Vide* note under rule 94.

220. *Rule* 99 says:—

"An old curriculam pupil shall be dealt with according to "the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations."

221. *Vide* note under rule 94.

222. *Rule* 100 says:—

"A pupil dismissed under any of the preceding rules may "if so permitted by the Superintendent, rejoin the school as a "private pupil provided he refunds to his Government all sti-"pends previously drawn by him or enters into an agreement "to serve his Government under the same conditions as agreed "upon previous to dismissal."

223. *Vide* note under rule 94.

If by preceding rules, rules 94—99 only are intended, this also may be omitted. Rejoining after dismissal at the Board of Examinations is sufficiently dealt with in rule 92 (page 36 *supra*). If, however, rules 94 to 99 stand the rule should be made more definite by substitution of the words "rules 94 to 99 inclusive" for "any of the preceding rules." Rule 92 refers only to stipendiary students. This appears to be more general.

Director of Public Instruction may be asked to make the precise intention clear—*vide* page 52 *infra*.

H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.

224. *Rule* 101 says:—

"No student shall be allowed to reappear for any Board "examination unless he has taken a fresh course after each "failure in the subject or the subjects failed in."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

225. This rule follows rule 5 on page 30 of the Medical College Calendar and may be approved.

226. *Rule* 102 runs:—

"No student shall be allowed to appear for the same Board "examination more than three times."

"This rule also applies to the promotion of old curriculum "pupils in their first and second years of study."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

227. This follows rule 5 on page 30 of the Medical College Calendar.

Books and Instruments.

228. *Rule* 103 runs:—

"Every private student shall provide himself with all the "prescribed text-books, dissecting instruments, etc."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

229. This is the same as rule 15 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

230. *Rule* 104 says:—

"Every student to whom books or other property of Gov-"ernment is entrusted shall be held responsible for their "preservation in good condition, and, in the event of their "being lost or damaged, shall be required to replace them or "defray their cost."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

231. This is the same as rule 16 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

232. *Rule* 105 runs:—

"Any student breaking or injuring any school property "shall be required to pay the cost of repair or replacement. "In case of wilful damage be shall also be punished as the "Superintendent may think fit."

It may stand. "Superintendent" seems necessary because the Schools at Vizagapatam and Tanjore are included.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

233. This is the same as rule 17 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar, with the substitution of "Superintendent" for "Principal".

Discipline.

Attendance.

234. *Rule* 106 says:—

"Each student is required to attend punctually at the stated "hours for lectures and dissections."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

235. This is the same as rule 1 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

236. *Rule* 107 runs:—

"Every student must attend at least 80 per cent. of the "meetings of each class to enable him to obtain a certificate of "attendance."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

237. This is the same as rule 2 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

238. *Rule* 108 says:—

"No certificate of attendance shall be granted to any student "unless he has shown satisfactory progress to the authorities "responsible for granting the certificates and until he had paid "all demands against him."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

239. This follows rule 3 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

240. *Rule* 109 says:—

"On the teacher entering his class room, the students shall "rise and remain standing till they are desired to sit or till the "teacher takes his seat."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter-30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

241. This is the same as rule 4 on page 25 of the Medical College calendar and rule 59 (*d*) of the New Educational Rules.

242. *Rule* 110 runs:—

"No pupil shall be allowed to leave the class room without "the permission of his teacher or until the class is dismissed."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

243. This is the same as rule 5 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar and rule 59 (*e*) of the New Educational Rules.

244. *Rule* 111 says:—

"A student coming into the class room after roll-call may "be punished by loss of marks or by a fine."

The rule seems all that is needed.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

245. This is the second sentence of Rule 6 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar. The other portions of the latter rule have been omitted.

246. *Rule* 112 runs:—

"Students are not permitted to remain in the lecture rooms "except during the hours they are expected to attend for "instruction."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

247. This is the same as Rule 7 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

Examinations.

248. *Rule* 113 says:—

"Students detected in unfair practices during any examin-"ation such as being in possession of or using text-books, "notes or manuscripts, or copying will be forthwith removed "from the examination room and the matter reported to the "Superintendent."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

249. This rule is an adaptation of rule 8 on pages 25 and 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

General Discipline.

250. *Rule* 114 says:—

"Every student shall salute the teachers on the occasion of "his first meeting them for the day within the hospital or "school precincts."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

251. This is the same as rule 22 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar and rule 59 (*c*) of the New Educational Rules.

252. *Rule* 115 runs:—

"Students are required to observe order and quiet at all "times in the school."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

253. This is the same as rule 23 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

254. *Rule* 116 says:—

"No game of any sort is to be played during the hours "allotted for lectures or classes."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

255. This is the same as rule 24 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

256. *Rule* 117 runs:—

"Smoking within the school premises is strictly prohibited."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

257. This is the same as rule 25 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

258. *Rule* 118 says:—

"Students are not to bring friends to the school at any "time without previous permission from the Superintendent."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

259. This follows rule 26 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Dress.

260. *Rule* 119 says:—

"Dress Regulations (for Natives of India only):—

"1*st. The Typical dress.*—Turban, a long or short coat "buttoned up to the neck, trousers, socks and English shoes. "Under clothing according to choice; but, where the material "of the coat is not washable, *e.g.*, tweed, a linen collar should "be worn, and, if the coat do not button up to the neck, collar "and tie must always be worn, whatever the material. The "Parsee hat and Burman head-cloth are, for the purposes of "these regulations, to be regarded as turbans.

"2*nd.* Modifications permissible—

"(*a*) Students who wear a 'tuft' or who shave the "scalp must wear a turban which must conceal the tuft when "it is present.

"(*b*) Students who dress their hair after the European "fashion may wear caps; but in-doors, if their dress is other-"wise European, the cap must be removed.

"(*c*) A cap when worn must be black and may have a "lace border, but not otherwise decorated. And no caps are "allowed to be worn on ceremonial occasions, such as prize dis-"tribution, etc. Muhammadans may be allowed to wear the "fez on ordinary occasions, but not at ceremonial observances.

"(*d*) Any student may wear a dhoti or mundu; he "must then go bare-footed in-doors, or wear socks and Euro-"pean shoes.

"3*rd.* All articles of dress must be clean."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

261. This corresponds to rule 27 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Correspondence.

262. *Rule* 120 says:—

"Students are forbidden to address the Surgeon-General or "the Director of Public Instruction direct. Communications "intended for these officers must be submitted through the "Superintendent, who will forward them if he considers it "desirable."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

263. This rule follows rule 18 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

264. *Rule* 121 says:—

"Students desirous of addressing the Superintendent, either "personally or by letter, must do so through the Assistant "Superintendent."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.

How is a student to address the Superintendent *personally* through the Assistant Superintendent?

For "do so" the words "submit their applications through" may be substituted.

But I do not see why any student should not make oral representations to the Superintendent at any time when the Superintendent is present. Application through the Assistant Superintendent should relate to special interviews. It would be better to re-cast the rule entirely as follows:—

"Students who desire special interviews with the Superintendent in regard to any matter should apply through the Assistant Superintendent. Similarly all written application addressed to the Superintendent, should be submitted through the Assistant Superintendent."

H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.

A
G. S. F[orbes].

265. This follows rule 19 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

266. *Rule* 122 runs:—

"Joint applications either verbal or written are forbidden."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

267. This is in effect the same as rule 20 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

268. *Rule* 123 runs:—

"It rests with the Superintendent to forward or not to "forward appeals from failed students."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. [Forbes].

269. This is the same as rule 21 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Absence and leave.

270. *Rule* 124 says:—

"Absence without leave except on account of sickness shall "be punishable by loss of marks or fine or otherwise as the "Director may determine."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

271. This is an adaptation of rule 9 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

272. *Rule* 125 says:—

"When sickness necessitates absence, the student shall "report himself at once to a Medical officer of his hospital and "obtain his sick certificate"

273. This rule is based on rule 11 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar which runs as follows:—

"To prevent irregular attendance of "students on the pretext of temporary ailment "or of taking medicine, the following rules "shall be strictly observed:—

"(b) *All students of the Assistant Surgeon or Hospital "Assistant Department attached to the General Hospital when "requiring medicine, and all students of the same departments "present in college when falling sick, shall apply to the Apothe-"cary of the General Hospital, and shall remain in the "hospital for the rest of the day. If reporting sick after mid-"day, they shall be detained in hospital till the Medical officer's "visit next morning. The usual certificate of absence must be "produced.*

"(c) *Such students when indisposed for more than one "day or to be admitted into the General Hospital as in-patients, "and on discharge shall present to the College authorities the "usual certificate.*

"(d) *Students of the abovenamed departments doing duty "at other hospitals and dispensaries shall remain on the pre-"mises when taking medicine, and shall be transferred to the "General Hospital as patients, if the duration of the illness "exceeds one day; the usual certificate must be produced*

"(e) *Students recommended for leave by the Medical "officer of any hospital where they may have been under treat-"ment must, on their discharge and prior to availing themselves "of such leave, obtain the sanction of the Principal to the grant "of the leave recommended.*"

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. [Forbes].

274. *Rule* 126 says:—

"Students will not be granted leave to get married during "working days of the session, unless under exceptional cir-"cumstances, when permission must be obtained before "arrangements for the marriage are definitely made."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—30-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

275. This is the same as rule 12 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

276. *Rule* 127 says:—

"Any student absenting himself for the purpose of attending "the Police Office shall be subject to the same penalty as if "absent without leave, unless he can produce a certificate for "the information of the Superintendent that his attendance has "been necessary either as a witness or, if as a defendant that "he has been acquitted by the Magistrate of the charge "preferred against him. Absence on account of attendance at "the Small Cause Court shall be regulated by the same "principles."

It is not obvious why only the Magistrate's and the Small Cause Courts are specified. The same reason would seem to apply to other courts. However, this is the rule now in force, and it may perhaps stand.

C. A. Souter—31-3-07.

G S. F[orbes].

For "Police office" I would substitute "a Police station or court" and for "attendance at the Small Cause Court" may be substituted "attendance as a party or witness in any Civil Court."

H. D. Taylor.
27-4-07.

It is rather sketchy—"same principles" would scarcely apply: but let it stand as it is the old rule.
G. S. F[orbes].

277. This is the same as rule 13 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

278. *Rule* 128 says:—

"Vacation leave will be granted only to students who have "made satisfactory progress in their studies and whose conduct "has been good."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

279. This is practically the same as rule 14 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar with slight verbal alterations.

Scale of punishments.

280. *Rule* 129 says:—

"(1) Loss of marks gained by students at class examina-"tions."

"(2) Slight fines, the amount not to exceed one day's pay or "stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent "amount in the case of others which shall not be less than four "annas."

"(3) Heavy fines, the amount not to exceed five days' pay "or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equiva-"lent amount in the case of others."

"(4) Forfeiture of a portion or the whole of the leave during "holidays and the recess."

"(5) Forfeiture of prizes and class distinctions."

"(6) Suspension from pay or stipend from one to three "months in the case of Government and other stipendiary "students, or forfeiture of free scholarships in case of students "holding such scholarships."

"(7) Dismissal from the service in the case of Government "students or expulsion from the school with forfeiture of certi-"ficates and of fees paid in the case of other students."

"(8) In the case of ward orderlies selected for training in "the Hospital Assistant department the scale of punishments "is as follows:—

"Warning, for first offence.

"Remand to regiment, in case of a second offence, or "as an alternative, loss of seniority in the pass out list for "misconduct.

"1 and 2 may be inflicted by the instructors.

"3, 4, 5 and 8 by the Superintendent."

"6 and 7 by the Director of Public Instruction in the case "of misconduct in the school, and by the Surgeon-General in "hospital, subject to appeal to Government."

The rule may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

281. This is the same as the scale of punishments given in section VI on page 28 of the Medical College Calendar.

Clauses (1) to (7) were approved in G.O., No. 885, Educational, dated 21st December 1892. The punishment in the case of ward orderlies, clause (8), appears to have been sanctioned by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service—*vide* note No. 2 on page 28 of the Medical College Calendar.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF BOOKS TO STUDENTS FOR THE READING-ROOM.

282. *Rule* 130 says:—

"The Librarian will issue books to students daily from "3 P.M. to 4 P.M."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

283. This is the same as rule 15 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

284. *Rule* 131 says:—

"Students are each allowed to have out one book only at a "time."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes.]

285. This is the same as rule 16 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

286. *Rule* 132 says:—

"Students are not, on any account, to pass books from one "to another, nor are they allowed to lend them to persons "unconnected with the school."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

287. This is the same as rule 17 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

288. *Rule* 133 says:—

"A student will be allowed to retain a book for ten com-"plete days, and may take it again after ten days' interval if "no one applies for it; but failing to return it within the "prescribed time will entail a fine of annas two per day."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07
G. S. F[orbes].

289. This is the same as rule 18 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

290. *Rule* 134 says:—

"A student is to return any book which he has taken out if "the Superintendent or any Instructor requires it."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

291. This is the same as rule 19 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

292. *Rule* 135 says:—

"Encyclopædias, plates and other important works of refer-"ence may be consulted in the school building, but on no "account will students be permitted to take them out of the "reading room."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

293. This is the same as rule 20 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

294. *Rule* 136 says:—

"A student losing or damaging any book, etc., shall pay "either the full value of the same or such sum as the Superin-"tendent may deem fit."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

295. This is the same as rule 21 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

296. *Rule* 137 says:—

"No book will be allowed to be taken out of the library by "students during the recess, unless they previously deposit a "sum equal to the value of the book."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

297. This is the same as rule 22 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

298. *Rule* 138 says:—

"Students making use of the library shall observe the "dress regulations and the general rules of good behaviour."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.

299. This is the same as rule 23 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

It is ridiculous to warn students against mischief unless the rules propose to repeat the whole Penal Code.

G. S. F[orbes].

300. *Rule* 139 runs:—

"The Librarian shall see that no noise or disturbance of "any kind takes place in the students' reading room. Any "student creating a disturbance shall be reported to the "Superintendent."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

301. This is the same as rule 24 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Government Gold Medal.

302. *Rule* 140 runs :—

"Is given to the best pupil of the Final year class who "obtains the highest number of marks at the final examination."

303. This rule is in accordance with G.O., No. 700, Educational, dated 30th October 1905, but it may be altered so as to be complete in itself and stand as shown below :—

C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

"This medal will be given to the best "pupil of the Final year class who obtains "the highest number of marks at the "final examination".

The Muhi-ud-din Sharif Prize.

304. *Rule* 141 says :—

"Under sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Charitable "Endowments Act of 1890 the local Government directs the "substitution of the following scheme for the administration "of the Muhi-ud-din Sharif Memorial Prize Endowment for the "scheme settled in paragraph 2 of the notification published "at page 746 of Part I-B of the *Fort St. George Gazette*, dated "the 27th October 1903 .—

"(1) That the said property shall be called "The Muhi-"ud-din Sharif Memorial Prize Endowment."

"(2) That from and out of the annual interest accruing "on the said endowment a prize consisting of books or of "surgical instruments or of a medal shall be awarded once in "every year on the recommendation of the Council of the "Madras Medical College to such Muhammadan student as in "that year may obtain the greatest number of marks at a "written competitive examination in Materia Medica and "Therapeutics to be held at the Madras Medical College and "the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools.

"(3) That the said competitive examination shall be held "each year at the end of March at the termination of the course "of Materia Medica in the above Medical Schools.

"(4) That the students eligible to compete at the examination shall be those students who are studying for the rank "of Hospital Assistant at the Medical Schools and have completed their second year of study and those who are in the "College Department of the Madras Medical College and have "completed their third year of study, such periods being respectively computed from the time of such students' entrance "into the abovenamed institutions. Provided that no student "may appear and compete at more than one of such examinations.

"(5) That every such examination shall be conducted by "the Professor for the time being of Materia Medica at the "Madras Medical College who shall report the result of the "examination to the Council of the said College.

"(6) That if at any such examination :—

"(*a*) no student is considered by the said Council "worthy of the prize, or

"(*b*) no student appears to compete,

"the said prize shall be awarded to the best Muhammadan "student of the Madras Medical College of that year who may "then be leaving the College or if no student in the said "Medical College is considered worthy of the prize, it shall "then be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the "Medical Schools who may then be leaving the school.

"For the purposes of this rule the best student shall be "held to be in the Medical College, the student recommended "by the College Council and in the Medical Schools the "student who obtains the highest number of marks in the "examinations conducted by the Board of Examiners.

"(7) That the cost of any prize to be awarded as herein-"before provided shall in no case exceed the sum of the interest "accrued on the said endowment together with the Govern-"ment grant-in-aid.

"That the Director of Public Instruction and the Principal "of the Madras Medical College shall administer the property "pursuant to the terms of this notification."

Please see on page 57 of the Calendar. Rule 11 thereon should be reproduced *mutatis mutandis*. The proposed rule seems very crude.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

305. The scheme sanctioned in G.O., No. 823, Educational, dated 14th December 1905, for the administration of the Muhi-ud-din Sharif Memorial Prize Endowment has been reproduced here. It would have been better if instead of reproducing the Government Order, the Director had given an account of the endowment and the rules for the award of the prize.

Price Memorial Prize.

306. *Rule* 142 runs :—

"1. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall stand "possessed of the securities and monies to the credit of the "said Price Memorial Prizes Endowment Fund upon trust to "permit the same to be administered by the Director of Public "Instruction for the time being of the Presidency of Madras "and the Principal for the time being of the Medical College, "Madras.

"2. From the interest accruing on the said fund shall be "provided two annual prizes to be called "The Price Memorial "Prizes" which shall take the form of books or of instruments "and shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the "Council of the Madras Medical College to—

"(*a*) the student in the College or Apothecary Depart-"ment of the Madras Medical College who gains the greatest "number of marks at a written competitive examination in "Medicine to be held at such College during the last week of "the autumn session in each year, and

"(*b*) the student in one of the Hospital Assistant classes "of the Ráyapuram, Vizagapatam and Tanjore Medical Schools "who gains the greatest number of marks at a similar exami-"nation to be held at such schools at the end of March in "each year.

"3. The question papers for each of the competitive "examinations shall be set and the other details of the exami-"nations carried out by the Professor of Medicine on the "staff of the Madras Medical College who shall report the "results of the examinations to the College Council or to the "Superintendents of the Medical Schools as the case may be.

"4. The examinations shall be open to students of the "College, Apothecary and Hospital Assistant classes of the "abovenamed institutions who have attended the class of "Medicine held during the session at the end of which the "examinations are to be held but only students in their regular "course of study shall be allowed to compete.

"5. The value of the prizes shall be in the proportion "of five to two for (*a*) the College and Apothecary students "and (*b*) the Hospital Assistant students, respectively.

"6. All interest on the said fund that may not be required "for the purpose of the said prizes shall be accumulated "and such accumulations shall from time to time be invested "in securities of the Government of India and be added to "the principal of the fund."

See on page 57 of the Calendar.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

307. Here also the Director of Public Instruction has simply reproduced the scheme for the administration of the endowment sanctioned in G.O., No. 172, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

The Kannusami Prize.

308. *Rule* 143 says:—

"1. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall stand "possessed of the securities and monies to the credit of the said "Kannusami Prize Endowment Fund upon trust to permit "the same to be administered by the Director of Public Instruc-"tion for the time being of the Presidency of Madras and the "Superintendent for the time being of the Medical School, "Ráyapuram, Madras.

"2. From the interest accruing on the said Fund shall be "provided an annual prize to be called the 'Kannusami Prize' "which shall take the form of books or of medical instruments "and shall be awarded annually to the second year student "of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Tanjore "and Vizagapatam Medical Schools, who secures the highest "number of marks at a written competitive examination in "Materia Medica which shall be held at the end of March in "each year and shall be open to all second year students of the "Hospital Assistant classes in such schools.

"3. The question papers shall be set and other details "of the examination carried out by the Professor of Materia "Medica on the staff of the Madras Medical College who shall "report the results of the examination to the Superintendents "of the Medical Schools.

"4. All interest of the said fund that may not be re-"quired for the purpose of the said prize shall be accumulated "and such accumulations shall from time to time be invested "in securities of the Government of India and be added to the "principal of the fund."

See on page 59 of the Calendar.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

309. The above is a reproduction of the scheme sanctioned for the administration of the endowment in G.O., No. 179, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

School Fees.

310. *Rule* 144 says:—

"Rs. 25 for each year of study—Total Rs. 100."

The rule may run: "The school fee shall be "Rs. 25 for each year of study."
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

311. The fee of Rs. 25 for each year of study is the revised fee sanctioned in G.O., No. 640, Educational, dated 20th December 1903.

312. *Rule* 145 runs:—

"The fee for admission to the Final examination is Rs. 15."

It may stand.
C. A. Souter—31-3-07.
H. D. Taylor—27-4-07.
G. S. F[orbes].

313. The fee for admission to the Final examination is Rs. 15—*vide* paragraph 2 of Mr. Grigg's letter No. 333, dated 23rd January 1883, printed with G.O., No. 77, Educational, dated 19th February 1883.

K.R.—4-3-07.

I am afraid I have taken an unconscionable time over this, but the paper is not at all urgent and needed continuous application which I could give only in the holidays. There is little to comment on, but there are several points connected with the Burma students which need elucidation. The office will do this before the paper goes to the Secretary.

Authorities have now been quoted in each case.
T.K.—5-4-07.
K.R.—5-4-07.

C. A. Souter—31-3-07.

Rules for Hospital Assistants.

Rule 1—

(1) Are there no Straits Settlements, or Federated Malay State pupils? The rule does not provide for them. Do these attend the Medical College, or the Medical School?

(2) Do Hospital Assistants receive any portion of their training in the Medical College? Is not their course completed in the schools? Are the examinations of these schools conducted by the Board of Examiners, Medical College, or by the School staffs?

H. D. Taylor.

(1) The students sent from the Straits Settlements and the Federated Malay States are Apothecary students and not Hospital Assistant pupils. They are educated in the Apothecary department of the Medical College. Please see G.O., Nos. 391 and 392, dated 29th June 1904, and G.O., Nos. 483 and 484, dated 9th August 1904.

(2) Hospital Assistant pupils do not receive any portion of their training in the Medical College. Their course is completed in the Medical Schools.

Their examinations are conducted by the Board of Examiners, Medical College. Please see the rules for the demand and dismissal of Hospital Assistant students printed in G.O., No. 375, Educational, dated 8th August 1903, and also G.O., No. 700, Educational, dated 30th October 1905.

T.K.—24-4-07.

C. A. Souter—24-4-07.

Demi-official from H. D. Taylor, Esq., I.C.S., Acting Secretary to Government, Educational Department, to the Assistant Adjutant-General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, dated 25th April 1907, *No.* 958-1

The rules regarding the training of Hospital Assistants at the Medical Schools in the Presidency are now under revision.

Rule 28 which refers to pension of native military pupils provides for the calculation of the pension on certain proportion of the average pay for the preceding five years (including extra pay for *English qualification*).

The expression "English qualification" seems somewhat vague and indefinite. It is taken from paragraph 907 of the Army Regulations, India.

Could you kindly let me know exactly what is implied by the term "English qualification".

Demi-official from Lieut.-Colonel E. C. W. Mackenzie-Kennedy, Assistant Adjutant-General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, to the Secretary to Government, Educational Department, dated 26th April 1907.

Your demi-official No. 958–1 of yesterday's date.

In Madras the Hospital Assistants all know English and their entrance examination papers are (Col. Wilkins tells me) set in that language. Consequently they all qualify in English by passing the examination for entrance and draw the extra allowance authorized by paragraph 907 without further test.

It is different in Bengal, etc., and as Army Regulations, India, cover the whole of India. In their case they have a special test in English, and only if they pass do they get the allowance, being otherwise restricted to the rates of pay shown under column "pay." As you know you often meet Hospital Assistants in up-country regiments who don't know English; whereas the Madrassi Hospital Assistant invariably knows it.

With reference to proposed rule 62 of the revised rules for Hospital Assistants forwarded with his letter No. 6763/04, dated 5th December 1906, the Director of Public Instruction is requested to state why the 1st April in each year has been proposed as the date for submission of applications by intending candidates to the Surgeon of the district

The present date according to the Medical College calendar is 15th July and in the Burma Educational Code it is given as 15th April.

H. D. Taylor—25-4-07.

To the Director of Public Instruction.

Formerly Burma pupils had a one-year pre-collegiate course in Burma commencing in September and a three-years' course in Madras and applications had to be made in July; now there is no pre-collegiate course but a four-years' course in Madras only commencing in July, hence the date of application is shifted to April.

T. T. Logan—3-5-07.

To the Educational Department.

Educational Department.

In submitting his proposals for the revision of rules relating to Hospital Assistants, the Director of Public Instruction included certain new rules 94 to 99.

It is not clear whether rule 100 as submitted is intended to refer only to the examination referred to in rules 94—99 or also to the Board examination. The case of stipended students failing in the Board examination is provided for under rule 92.

If rules 94—99 are omitted, would the retention of rule 100 either in its entirety or a modified form be necessary?

H.. D. Taylor—27-4-07.

To the Director of Public Instruction.

If you omit rules 94—99 you can also remove rule 100 as it relates entirely to class examinations.

T. T. Logan—30-4-07.

To the Educational Department.

Educational Department.

(1) Are the Countess of Dufferin Fund rules available?
(2) Are these pupils "stipended"?
(3) Does the redraft of clause (viii) of rule 1 correctly convey the position? If not Surgeon-General may be asked.

H. D. Taylor—1-5-07.

(1) The Countess of Dufferin Fund rules are not available. The Surgeon to His Excellency the Governor is the Honorary Secretary to the Fund. Captain F. F. Elwes is now acting as Surgeon to His Excellency. May he be asked for a copy of the rules?

Yes please.
H. D. Taylor.

(2) The pupils are stipended—please see rules 18 to 24 on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar for 1902–1903 and 1903–1904 put up.

Draft separately submitted.
T.K.—2-5-07.

(3) Submitted that the redraft correctly conveys the position.

T. Kanakasundaram Pillai—2-5-07.

C. A. Souter—2-5-07.

The redraft may go to the Director of Public Instruction for remarks in consultation with the Surgeon-General.

H. D. Taylor—2-5-07.

To the Director of Public Instruction.

Forwarded to the Surgeon-General for favour of early remarks.

T. T. Logan—3-5-07.

To the Surgeon-General.

The redraft of rule 1 is an improvement and gives a correct view of the classes of Hospital Assistants.

I do not think there is anything further to be noted about the rules.

I am addressing Government on the subject of concessions deemed necessary to increase the popularity of the Vizagapatam school and should they meet with approval the slight alterations necessary in the rules might readily be added in the form of an appendix.

W. R. Browne—14-5-07.

To the Director of Public Instruction.

The above remarks are those of the Surgeon-General. I agree with him as to the redraft of rule 1.

T. T. Logan—15-5-07.

To the Educational Department.

Educational Department.

This file which relates to the revision of rules for Hospital Assistants in Medical schools appears to be a heavy one, but it really embodies orders already passed by Government and there are very few of the rules which call for the Honourable Member's orders.

See rule 8 (page 5 notes) and rule 22 (page 9).
G. S. F[orbes].

2. The drafting of rule 1 (or preface as submitted by the Director of Public Instruction) was atrocious. I have now thoroughly recast it, and it becomes rule 1 with consequential alterations throughout. Director of Public Instruction and Surgeon-General have approved the redraft.

Redraft approved.
G. S. F[orbes].

3. The only other rules which call for particular notice are the following:—

Rules 11 *and* 14, *pages* 6 *and* 7, *note file.*—The spelling "Jemadar" which is universally used in the Army Regulations, India, may be adopted in preference to Jamadar, though the latter is more strictly correct.

G. S. F[orbes].

I see I noted the point under rules 8 and 28. The definition should be incorporated in some way.
G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 28, *page* 10, *note file.*—For the exact meaning of "English qualification" please see Colonel Mackenzie-Kennedy's demi-official on page 51, note file.

Better refer then to the Army Regulations, India, for the definition.
G. S. F[orbes].

There is no definition of English qualification in the Army Regulations, India. It is, however, defined in the Government of India Resolution No. 1002—1014, Medical, dated 4th July 1901, and this has been appended as a note to rule 9.
K. Rangaswami Aiyangar.
G. S. F[orbes].

It means "qualified in the English language" and is really out of place as applied to Madras pupils who all know English. The term is, however, used in the Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 907, page 161, and may stand.

Appendices A, B and C, pages 12 to 14, note file, may be relegated to the end of the rules, reference being made at the head to the actual rule. The form may be amalgamated with the form for application by Civil pupils—page 20, note file.

Rule 33, *page* 15 *supra.*—This is an important point concerning the *age* at which pupils may be admitted as Hospital Assistants. As they cannot appear for the Matriculation examination which qualifies them for admission to the school before they are 15 years old, the minimum age may be fixed at 16 as in the case of Military pupils. The Matriculation examination is held in December and the results are generally published about February. The Medical school year commences on July 1st in each year (rule 21 on page 4 of G.O., No. 171, dated 11th March 1904). Under the new University Regulations, however, candidates for Matriculation should be 15 years of age on the first day of the month in which they appear at the examination.

Under the new Regulations the first examination will be held between December 1909 and January 1910 (G.O., No. 841, dated 27th December 1906).

By 1st July therefore a candidate might be only 15 years 7 months old, and it would be hard to block him for the following year till he was 16½. If he waited 15 months doing nothing he would probably become an idler. In these circumstances I think on reconsideration that the age should be fixed at 15 years on the 1st December in the year prior to that in which admission takes place.

Very well, *i.e.*, for Civil pupils: we can't alter the Military age.
G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 38, *page* 18.—The conditions in regard to payment of house-rent allowance should be amplified, as noted.

Article 256, Civil Medical Code.
G. S. F[orbes].

Provision may be made for the supply of text-books free of cost. Please see rule 8, page 5, and note with rule 49, pages 22 and 23.

G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 50, *page* 23.—The existing scale of pay must stand.

G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 51, *page* 23.—The rule as drafted is inaccurate. Please see the revised draft on page 24 *supra.*

Rule 58.—The wording of the rule may be altered to "Special scholarships tenable by Hospital Assistant at the Medical school, Madras, are open", etc.

G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 62.—The date of application for admission of Burma candidates has been altered from 15th July to 1st April, as there is now no pre-collegiate course—*vide* pages 28 and 51 *supra.*

G. S. F[orbes].

I should leave them. Incompetent pupils must be weeded in the general interest as well as in their own.
G. S. F[orbes].

Rules 94 *to* 100 inclusive seem to be unnecessary and may go out, please see notes on pages 36 to 38 *supra*, note file, and pages 38 and 52 *ibid.*

Approved.
G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 121.—Please see rule 121, page 41, and suggested redraft at **A** on page 42.

Rule 127, *page* 44, appears to require slight modification as noted.

See rule 138.
G. S. F[orbes].

Rule 141—Muhi-ud-din Sheriff memorial prize.—Please see note on pages 47 and 48.

H. D. Taylor—21-5-07.

I have passed the rules with a few modifications. (There is a heap of queer English in them: but this cannot now be altered in every instance without much recasting.)

Send proofs of the rules to the Surgeon-General and Director of Public Instruction for final scrutiny and then issue.

G. S. F[orbes]—21-5-07.

Please get proof copies as directed by the Honourable Member after attending to necessary consequential alterations and modifying rules 8, 22 and 28 in respect of the term "English qualification".

H. D. Taylor—22-5-07.

Show me proof please.

C. A. Souter—22-5-07.

The rules have been revised with reference to the orders of the Honourable Member on the notes above. Three proof copies are submitted. A copy of the rules may be sent to the Director of Public Instruction and another to the Surgeon-General as directed by the Honourable Member.

2. With reference to the Honourable Member's orders on draft rules 8, 22 and 28, it is submitted that the Army Regulations, India, contain no definition of the term "English qualification". This term is, however, explained in paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Government of India, No. 1002—1014, Medical, dated 4th July 1901, and this has been inserted as a note to draft rule 8 (rule 9 as now renumbered).

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—15-6-07.

From the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, dated 5th December 1906,
No. 6763/04.

It is submitted that a copy of the rules as now revised may be sent to the Surgeon-General for final scrutiny.

T.K.—31-7-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—31-7-07.

C. A. Souter—1-8-07.

To the Surgeon-General.

Surgeon-General's Office.

A few further alterations are suggested:—

Page 14, *Rule* 46 —Delete the words "in the annexed tabular form" in line 1.

Page 16, *Rule* 59.—*For* "the Medical school, Madras," in line 2 *substitute* "the Medical schools, Madras Presidency".

Page 17, *Rule* 61.—*For* "Madras" in line 2 *substitute* "a Medical school."

Page 17, *Rule* 62.—*For* "Madras" in line 2 *substitute* "his school."

Page 17, *Rule* 66.—*For* "Madras" in line 3 *substitute* "a Medical school"; and *for* "this department" in lines 3 and 4 *substitute* "Burma Civil Medical Department."

2. Should Government approve of the recommendations made in my letter No. 48 St./T. 65, dated the 25th May 1907, an appendix embodying the suggestions will be necessary.

W. R. Browne—16-8-07.

It is submitted that a copy of the rules as now revised may be sent to the Director of Public Instruction for final scrutiny.

T.K.—31-7-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—31-7-07.

C. A. Souter—1-8-07.

To the Director of Public Instruction.

Office of the Director of Public Instruction.

The copy of the rules is returned after scrutiny. Attention is invited to the corrections made in rules 46 and 59.

T. T. Logan—7-9-07.

The Director of Public Instruction and the Surgeon-General have both returned the "Rules for the training of Hospital Assistants" sent to them for final scrutiny.

Vide their notes *supra*.

They suggest the following alterations:—

(1) *Rule* 46.—Both the officers suggest that the words "in the annexed tabular form" in line 1 of this rule may be omitted.

H. D. Taylor.

(2) *Rule* 59.—The Surgeon-General suggests that for the words "the Medical school, Madras," in line 2 of this rule, the words "the Medical Schools, Madras Presidency," may be substituted, while the Director of Public Instruction suggests that the word "Rayapuram" may be substituted for the word "Madras". As the Burma pupils may be trained in any of the Medical schools in this Presidency, the alteration suggested by the Surgeon-General may be accepted.

H. D. Taylor.

(3) *Rule* 61.—For the word "Madras" in line 2 of this rule the Surgeon-General suggests that the words "Medical school" may be substituted.

H. D. Taylor.

(4) *Rule* 62.—For the word "Madras" in line 2 of this rule the Surgeon-General suggests that the words "his school" may be substituted.

H. D. Taylor.

(5) *Rule* 66.—For the word "Madras" in line 3, the Surgeon-General suggests that the words "a Medical school" may be substituted and that for the words "this department" in lines 3 and 4, may be substituted the words "Burma Civil Medical Department."

H. D. Taylor.

All the alterations suggested have been carried out in the proof submitted herewith.

2. The Surgeon-General further suggests that the recommendations made in his letter No. 48/T. 65, dated 25th May 1907, for the improvement of the Vizagapatam Medical school may, if approved, be embodied in these rules. The proposals made by the Surgeon-General for the improvement of the Vizagapatam school are still under consideration and there appears to be no likelihood of orders being passed on them at an early date. These rules may, it is submitted, be therefore now issued as now altered.

H. D. Taylor.

3. A draft order is placed below for approval.

T.K.—18-10-07.

The file containing the proposals made by the Surgeon-General for the improvement of Vizagapatam Medical school was returned by the Honourable Member for further information on certain points. This information has been furnished by the office and the file is being resubmitted to-day. It is submitted that it would be convenient to hold over the issue of these rules until final orders are passed on the other proposal and to issue them, as revised with reference to those orders once for all, rather than to issue them now and an amendment of it a short while after.

No. Better issue these rules at once. They are *general*. Any special rule for Vizagapatam will be exceptional.

H. D. Taylor.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—19-10-07.

C. A. Souter—28-10-07.

The rule may now issue as revised.

H. D. Taylor—29-10-07.

A formal order approving the rules is placed below for approval.

T K.—29-10-07.

K. Rangaswami Aiyangar—29-10-07.

Issue.

C. A. Souter—30-10-07.

[G.O., No. 721, Educational, dated 30th October 1907.]

[E]
1,000—6-06.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

CURRENT FILE.

CONTENTS.

From	Number.	Date.	Pages.
[2024] The D.E.I	6763	5-12-06	16

V.U

Prss

Please print ct, notes
& pamphlet Sheet p. VII.
& send 3 prints of ct. to notes V
16 prints of pamphlet

ALS
21-6-7

not yet rec'd.
JPM 25.6.07

[P. T. O. FOR PUT UP PAPER

PAPERS PUT UP WITH CURRENT No. .....

Papers of the department to which the current belongs.

Number.	Date.	Original (=O) or spare copy (=S. C.).	Remarks. (In this column such of the papers as have been removed for copying, printing, etc., should be marked with a cross.)	Initials of Reference with date in token of return to Reference department.

Papers of other departments.

Department.	Number.	Date.	Original (=O.) or spare copy (=S. C.).	Despatcher to note the return of the papers to the departments concerned.

Stock Form No. 151
1,000—6-6-05.

Educational
LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENT.

CURRENT No. 2024 45

Received 9 12 1906, *Registered* 10 12 190

Subject. Submitting for favour of approval a set of rules and regulati for the training of Hospital Assistants.

LOCAL & MUNICIPAL SECRETARIAT. 8 DEC 1906

ENCLOSURES.
No. 1
Spare copies

Ref on Current No. 6 7 6 3/04

Station Madras, *Dated the* 5th December 190

From (Name) The Hon'ble Mr. T.T. Logan, B.A.,

(Designation) Ag: Director of Public Instruction

Madras

To The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Local and Municipal Department.
Educational

Sir,

I have the honour to submit for the approval of Government the enclosed set of "Rules and Regulations for t training of Hospital Assistants." The constitution of the Hospital Assistant department of the Medical College into a separate school of medicine, the establishment of a Medical School at Vizagapatam and the provincialization of the Tanjore Medical School have necessitated the compilation of this set of rules. Such of the rules as were in force when hospital Assistant students were trained in the Medical College and as have not since been cancelled have been embodied in the presen rules; and as regards most of the rest such as the rules for native military pupils, remand and dismissal of students faili at the Board Examinations and the award of the Government Gol Medal and of the prizes open to hospital Assistant students -

the G.O's in which they have been sanctioned have been quoted for facility of reference. The recommendations of the Medical Reorganization Committee sanctioned in G.O. No. 654 Educational dated 22nd October 1896 and in subsequent orders on the subject have also been incorporated in the rules to the extent considered necessary.

I beg to add that the rules have been fully approved by the Surgeon-General.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

For Director of Public Instruction.

N.V.S.

V.P. 4-12-06

R.S.7. Proof as min

RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE

TRAINING OF HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS.

1906.

MADRAS:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.

1907.

47

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Classification of pupils	5
Pupils, where trained	5
Rules for the ~~entertainment~~ employment of—	
(*a*) Native Military pupils	5
(*b*) Civil pupils	11 1
(*c*) Madras-Burma pupils	11 3
(*d*) Burmese pupils	~~21~~ 16
(*e*) Local Fund and Municipal pupils	~~23~~ 18/
(*f*) Native State and Foreign Government pupils	~~23~~ 18/
(*g*) Private pupils	~~23~~ 18/19/19
(*h*) Female pupils	~~24~~
(*i*) Dufferin Fund pupils	~~24~~
Curriculum	~~24~~ 0/
Rules for the remand and dismissal of Hospital Assistant students ...	~~24~~ 1/
Books and instruments	~~24~~ 3/
Discipline	~~24~~ 3/
Dress	~~24~~ 4/
Correspondence	~~30~~ 25/
Absence and leave	~~30~~ 25/
Scale of punishments	~~31~~ 26/
Library rules	~~32~~ 27/
Medals and Prizes	~~33~~ 28/
School fees	~~34~~ 0/
Appendix A - Form of Security Bond	31
" B. Form of Declaration	32
" C. Form of application.	32

~~(These rules are still under consideration by the Military Department.)~~ — 2

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE TRAINING OF HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS.

1. Schools for the training of Hospital Assistants have been established at Madras (Ráyapuram), Vizagapatam and Tanjore. The following classes of pupils will be admitted to these schools :—

(i) *Native Military Pupils*—for employment in the Military Department.

(ii) *Civil Pupils*—for employment under the Local Government in the Public Department.

(iii) *Local and Municipal Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Local Boards or Municipal Councils, for service under those bodies.

(iv) *Madras-Burma Pupils—i.e.*, Natives of the Madras Presidency, who are specially stipended by the Government of Burma, for civil employment under that Government.

(v) *Burma Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by the Government of Burma, for civil employment under that Government who are either natives of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood or Burmese speaking sons of Hospital Assistants, who have served for over ten years in Burma.

(vi) *Native State Pupils—i.e.*, pupils specially stipended by Native States, for employment by such States.

(vii) *Private Pupils—i.e.*, pupils who undergo medical training as Hospital Assistants at their own expense in order to qualify as private medical practitioners.

(viii) *Female Pupils—i.e.*, pupils being females belonging to any of the classes (iii), (vi) and (vii), enumerated above, and pupils stipended by or through the Madras Branch of the Committee of the Countess of Dufferin's Fund.

Rules for the Employment of Native Military Pupils.

G.O., No. 546, Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

2. Candidates for employment as native military pupils must bear a good character, be physically fit for the service and between 16 and 20 years of age on date of admission into the medical school. Students who have been dismissed

from medical schools for inefficiency or misconduct shall not be eligible. Ward orderlies recommended by the medical officer under whom they are serving may compete for the hospital assistant class under the same conditions except that in their case the maximum age limit is extended to 25 years. Those who are selected will, on furnishing a security bond (Appendix A) executed by the parent, guardian or a friend, be sent to a medical school, and entered as native military pupils to undergo training for four years. If they are then reported qualified, they will, on signing the prescribed declaration (Appendix B), be gazetted into the service and graded according to the places taken at the final school examination. Official numbers will be assigned to them. The Director-General, Indian Medical Service, may remove from the school and withhold the certificates of any pupil who fails at the examination, refuses to sign the prescribed declaration or misconducts himself. Hospital assistants who commenced their medical service after June 1905 will not be given their certificates until the close of their service, and should a man leave before completing seven years' service as a hospital assistant, his certificate will be altogether withheld. Pupils gazetted into the service may retain the books issued to them.

3. Admission is open equally to the sons of soldiers and of persons engaged in civil occupations; but, other things being equal, preference will be given to the sons of native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers.

4. Candidates who have passed the Matriculation examination of the Madras University or the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination will be eligible for admission.

5. Should a sufficient number of qualified candidates not be available in any one year, the standard of educational qualification may be temporarily lowered with the special sanction of Government. In such cases candidates qualified under rule 3 shall be entitled to claim priority of admission and competition under rule 5 shall take place in respect only of the remaining vacancies.

6. If the number of candidates exceed that advertised, a competitive examination under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will, subject to the provisions of rule 4, be held at any Military or Civil station of the Madras Presidency or of Burma where there may be a medical officer to superintend the candidates.

49

7. The examination will be held on the notified date, generally 1st May each year, and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language, the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular.

8. Applications for admission to the examination shall be in the form given in appendix C and shall be accompanied with certificates of age, physical fitness and character. These applications must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Madras, on or before the date advertised each year. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for native military pupils" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

9. Native military pupils will be allowed in addition to free-quarters, clothing and books, and appliances for study, a stipend at the rate of Rs. 7 a month throughout the whole course with Rs. 2 a month extra for English qualification. These rates of pay are inclusive of compensation for dearness of provisions. When not provided with free-quarters, they will receive the hutting allowances authorised for havildars.

Note.—The term English qualification occurring in this rule and in rules 23 and 29 *infra*, comprise—

(*a*) Ability to read fluently and intelligently ordinary English prose.

(*b*) A knowledge of orthography and ability to write dictation with a reasonable amount of correctness.

(*c*) A complete knowledge of simple arithmetic up to the rule-of-three; and

(*d*) ability to read and write prescriptions in English intelligently.

(*Vide* paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Government of India, Home Department, Nos. 1002 to 1014, Medical, dated 4th July 1901.)

10. Applications to resign the service from hospital assistants with less than seven years' service will be considered only if the applicant is prepared to refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government from the commencement of his medical training.

11. The establishment of military hospital assistants will be maintained to fill—

(*a*) Military appointments, viz.,—Station hospitals (for followers of British Corps), native troops, cantonment and followers, hospitals and miscellaneous, with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent. *plus* a special reserve of 12 for Burma.

(*b*) Certain Civil appointments—Baluchistan agency, Foreign department, Imperial Service troops, Survey department, Andamans Commission and miscellaneous, with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent.

12. Civil hospital assistants are distinct from those of the military branch, but are liable, if required, for temporary military duty within their own province only if engaged before the 12th January 1887, otherwise both within and without their own province. While so employed they will receive military rank and pay according to their service; but examinations passed while in military employ will not absolve them from passing the tests to which they are ordinarily subject unless it is certified that the tests were equivalent. Military hospital assistants attested since 1st August 1894 are liable for temporary civil duty anywhere. Exchanges between military and civil hospital assistants are not permitted.

The hospital assistant branch is divided into—

Native Officers.

Senior hospital assistants, first class, with the relative rank of Subadar.

Senior hospital assistants, second class, with the relative rank of Jemadar.

Native Warrant Officers.

Hospital assistants, first, second and third classes.

13. Senior hospital assistants are not now eligible for the civil distinction of Bahadur, Rai, Rai Bahadur, etc., as the order of British India is open to them as well as to combatant native officers.

14. The authorised establishment of senior hospital assistants will be 10 per cent. of the total strength of hospital assistants, equally divided between the two classes.

15. The monthly rates of pay will be—

Native Officers.

		Pay of rank per mensem.	Extra pay for English qualification per mensem.
		RS.	RS.
Senior hospital assistant, carrying the relative rank of Subadar.	First Class ..	70	30
Senior hospital assistant, carrying the relative rank of Jemadar.	Second class..	55	25

Native Warrant Officers.

Hospital assistant ..	First class ..	40	20
	Second class.	30	10
	Third class ..	20	5

16. Members of the hospital assistant class travelling on duty, on field or foreign service, in camps of exercise, and during the period they may be in camp on account of sickness amongst troops will receive a field allowance at the following monthly rates:—

		RS.
Senior hospital assistant		15
Hospital assistant ..	First class	10
	Second class	5
	Third class	5

17. Members of the hospital assistant class employed at Port Blair, in British Burma or at Aden, will receive field batta and free rations (or compensation in lieu of rations).

18. Any local, horse or extra allowances will continue to be granted under existing regulations.

19. Members of the hospital assistant class will be provided with free quarters while in cantonments. When not provided with free quarters, hutting money under the rules in force will be granted at the rates authorized for jemadars. The uniforms of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department described in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, are provided at the expense of the individuals concerned.

Swords and belts are obtainable from the nearest arsenal, and uniform or the materials from the Army Clothing Department, on payment.

20. A hospital assistant may be granted sixty days' leave on full pay annually by a Brigade or Divisional Commander; and in addition thereto twelve months' leave (or eighteen months if invalided on account of active service or exceptional work) whether on private affairs or medical certificate for each five years' service by a Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander. Those accompanying native units on Colonial service may be granted by the Brigade or Divisional Commandar in lieu of sixty days' annual leave three months' leave before embarkation and a similar period on return to India. Any leave taken in excess of the above will not count towards promotion or pension.

21. Compensation for dearness of provisions under the rules in force is admissible to all members of hospital assistant classes.

22. Donation batta when authorized will be passed at the following monthly rates:—

	RS.
Senior hospital assistant	15
Hospital assistant	10

23. Compensation for losses will be granted at one and-a-half months' pay excluding the allowance for English qualification.

24. Examinations for promotion will be held annually under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, on the third Monday in April and October. The subjects for the examinations will include regulations, Anatomy, Surgery, Medicine, Materia Medica and Hygiene. Candidates who fail in not more than two subjects will be re-examined in those subjects only, provided they present themselves within six months.

25. Members of the hospital assistant class will, provided that their work is satisfactorily reported upon, be promoted as follows :—

(*a*) To hospital assistant, second class.	After five years in the third and second class respectively subject to passing the examination mentioned in rule 23 after four years in each class.
(*b*) To hospital assistant, first class.	
(*c*) Senior hospital assistant, second class.	By selection.
(*d*) Senior hospital assistant, first class.	

26. A hospital assistant degraded by sentence of a court-martial will, if restored to his former class, be re-examined if he passed more than two years before his restoration. If not previously qualified, he may be examined at the same time as the subordinate above him.

27. Third-class hospital assistants will take rank as such from the date on which they become passed medical pupils.

28. A hospital assistant is entitled to retire after a service of thirty years, reckoning from the date of appointment to the rank of third-class hospital assistant on a pension equal to one-half his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) during the preceding five years. Retirement is compulsory at the age of fifty-five years.

29. A hospital assistant declared by a Medical Board to be unfit for further duty is entitled to the following monthly rates of invalid pension :—

(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding five years.

(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding five years.

(*c*) *Under* 15 *years' service.*—Gratuities on the following scale :—

Between 5 and 10 years' service—Three months' pay and good service or good conduct pay.

Between 10 and 15 years' service—Six months' pay and good service or good conduct pay.

30. A hospital assistant whose unfitness for further service is pronounced by a Medical Committee to be the result of intemperance or irregular habits will be restricted to a pension equivalent to three-fourths of that to which he would otherwise have been entitled.

31. A hospital assistant invalided on account of wounds received while on service will receive the following monthly rates of pension :—

(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—The full amount of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*c*) *After* 5 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay of preceding five years.

(*d*) *Under* 5 *years' service.*—One-fourth of his average pay drawn during his service.

32. A hospital assistant who is invalided on account of injuries sustained in the execution of any public duty or on account of sickness contracted on, and solely attributable to, field service will receive three-fourths of the pension which would be admissible to him if invalided on account of a wound.

33. Family pension and prize money will be granted as follows :—

Senior hospital assistant, first-class, as Subadar of Infantry.

Senior hospital assistant, second-class, as Jemadar of Infantry.

Hospital assistant as Havildar.

Rules for the Employment of Civil Pupils.

34. Candidates for employment as Civil pupils must not be below fifteen on the 1st December preceding the date of admission, nor above nineteen years of age on date of admission, into the Medical school and they must produce testimonials (in original) as to character, and certificates of age,

vaccination, personal marks and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian establishment.

35. Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University.

36. If the number of applicants exceeds that advertised, a competitive examination will be held at any Civil or Military station of the Madras Presidency, or of Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates on the notified date generally 1st May in each year and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language; the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular.

37. Applications for admission to the examination in the form prescribed in Appendix C accompanied with the certificates prescribed in rule 34 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations on the advertised date. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for 'Civil Medical pupils,'" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

38. Successful candidates will be designated "Civil Medical pupils." They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, the Medical School, Vizagapatam, or the Medical School, Tanjore, on 1st July, provided the parent or the guardian or a friend of the candidate enters into an agreement binding himself (1) that the stipended student will complete his course of study and (2) that he will at the end of his course enter into further agreement if required by Government. Selected candidates will be required to produce the necessary leaving certificates.

39. The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend over four years, and stipend for each year will be Rs. 9 per mensem. Text-books will be supplied free of cost. On the completion of the fourth year of study, on examination, if found qualified for advancement, they will be promoted to the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant and receive the undermentioned salary contingent on their successfully

passing the periodical examinations in case of the first two promotions:—

	Pay. Rs.	
Under five years' service (Fourth Grade) ...	25	Charge allowance Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts.
From five to ten years' service (Third Grade).	35	
From eleven to fifteen years' service (Second Grade)	45	
From sixteen to twenty years' service (First Grade)	55	
Senior Grade	70	

An allowance for house-rent will be granted in addition at a rate not exceeding Rs. 8 per mensem at the Presidency Town and Rs. 5 per mensem in the mufassal when no quarters are provided and when the rented quarters are situated within 200 yards of the hospital or dispensary to which the Hospital Assistant is attached.

40. Civil Hospital Assistants will be eligible for leave and pension under the rules applicable to the Uncovenanted Civil Service.

41. Selected candidates will be bound by articles of agreement to serve Government for a period of five years from date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school.

42. Under ordinary circumstances Civil Hospital Assistants are required to serve only in the Presidency of Madras, but they will be liable for temporary duty, either Civil or Military elsewhere, should Government require their services to be so transferred.

Rules for the Employment of Madras-Burma Pupils.

43. Candidates must not be below sixteen nor above twenty-one years of age, and they must produce testimonials as to character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian establishment.

44. Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination, or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University.

45. Should the number of applications exceed that advertised, the candidates will be subjected to a competitive examination in the English language and in translation.

46. Applications ~~in the annexed tabular form~~ for admission to this examination, with the certificates prescribed in rule 43 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Nungambakam, Madras, on or before the notified date.

47. Each application, which should be in the form prescribed in Appendix C, must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for Burma Hospital Assistant service," and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for another examination.

48. The examination, which will be conducted by means of printed papers, will be held each year at the advertised date at any Civil or Military station in the Madras Presidency or in Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates.

49. Successful candidates will be designated "Madras-Burma Hospital Assistant pupils". They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, the Medical School, Vizagapatam, or the Medical School, Tanjore, on the 1st July each year.

50. The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend to four years. During the term of pupilage the stipend will be Rs. 9, Rs. 12, Rs. 15, Rs. 18, for the first, second, third and fourth year, respectively. Text-books will be supplied free of cost. On completion of the fourth year of study, if found on examination qualified for advancement, the pupils will be promoted to the Hospital Assistant grade in Burma. They will be required to produce certificates of physical fitness after qualifying and before proceeding to Burma.

51. The following is the scale of pay for which Hospital Assistants will become eligible :—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum.
	Rs.	Rs. Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

52. Hospital Assistants on joining have to undergo a probationary term of six months before the grant for approved service can be made, and this grant may, at any time, be curtailed or altogether withheld for misconduct or inefficiency. A Hospital Assistant on promotion will continue to draw the maximum allowance of a lower grade pending completion of six months' approved service in the grade to which he has been promoted. On completion of that term sanction to the grant of the maximum allowance of the higher grade will be obtained on the recommendation of the officer under whom the Hospital Assistant may be serving through the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Burma.

53. Extra allowances varying from Rs. 10 to Rs. 25 are granted for extra charges, such as Jails, Military Police Hospitals, lock-up, for independent or other charges of more than ordinary importance and on account of local circumstances, such as reputed unhealthiness or dearness of provisions.

54. Promotion to the third and second grades is regulated by quinquennial examinations. Promotion to the first and senior grades is made by selection. Hospital Assistants who are not natives of Burma qualifying in Burmese by the lower standard receive a reward of Rs. 200.

55. Leave and pension are granted in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations.

56. The following special privileges in respect of leave and travelling allowance have been sanctioned :—

(1) Non-Burman scholarship holders are appointed to be Hospital Assistants and are allowed as an exception to the rule in article 52, Civil Service Regulations, to draw the pay of the lowest grade from the date they pass their final qualifying examinations.

(2) Leave for a period not exceeding a month and-a-half on the full pay of the lowest grade is granted to such Hospital Assistants with effect from the date of passing their final examination, they being required to join their appointments in Burma within this period.

(3) Such Hospital Assistants are allowed travelling allowances for themselves and their families (as defined in article 25 of the Civil Service Regulations) from the place at which the final examination is passed to the place to which they may be appointed, such travelling allowances being regulated by and subject to the conditions of article 1098 of the Civil Service Regulations. Free passages will not be granted

to Hospital Assistants on resignation or on otherwise quitting the service. When granted leave on medical certificate by itself and not in combination with privilege leave, free passages to themselves and their families to their homes will be given.

57. Before a candidate is accepted he, if of age, or his parents and guardians if he is a minor, will be bound by articles of agreement to serve the Government of Burma for a period of five years from the date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school.

58. In the event of a selected candidate failing to comply fully with the terms of the bond required to be executed on his behalf by the parent, guardian or friend, of the candidate on his selection, his diploma is liable to be withheld in addition to the enforcement of the conditions laid down in the bond.

Rules for the Employment of Burma Pupils.

59. Special scholarships tenable by Hospital Assistants at the Medical School, Madras, are open to candidates of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood, or else Burmese-speaking sons of Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years in Burma.

60. The following are the conditions under which the scholarships will be awarded. Candidates for these scholarships must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen years of age, and will be required to pass an examination in the following subjects :—

(*a*) *English.*—A portion, not exceeding 30 lines in length, selected from a standard English author, will be given as an exercise in dictation. Twenty errors in spelling, exclusive of technical and other unusual words, which will not be counted, will exclude the candidate from further competition. Bad marks will be assigned for defective hand writing. Candidates will also be examined in the meaning of words and phrases, in grammatical construction of sentences, and in grammar generally.

Native Language.—Candidates will further be required to translate into English a short exercise in their own vernacular, and to translate into their own vernacular a short exercise in English.

(*b*) *History.*—The leading facts of the History of India.

(*c*) *Geography.*—The Geography of India.

(*d*) *Arithmetic.*—The first four rules of arithmetic, and vulgar and decimal fractions.

(*e*) *Translation.*—To read and write their own vernaculars with fluency and accuracy.

Candidates who have passed the seventh standard examination (English) or the University Entrance examination will be eligible without further examination.

61. Each scholarship will be tenable for four years.

For the four years of study which will be spent in Madras, the value of each scholarship will be Rs. 30 per mensem with Rs. 10 per mensem for books, fees being paid by Government.

62. Each scholar will be paid his passage from his home to Madras and back, and will also receive a free double passage to visit his home once a year.

63. Intending candidates should apply in person to the Surgeon of the District in which they reside not later than the April 1st each year.

The Civil Surgeon will satisfy himself as to the character and respectability of the applicant, and will himself certify to the candidate's physical fitness for the public service.

64. The examination of the candidates by the Educational test above described will, with the permission of the Local Educational officers, be held by the Head Master of the nearest English school, and a fee of Rs. 5 will be paid by the Civil Medical department to the examiner for each candidate whom the Civil Surgeon may present for a certificate.

65. The final selection of candidates will be made by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals and the Director of Public Instruction from the list of nominees presented by Civil Surgeons.

66. Candidates nominated for the scholarships specified in Rule 59, if eighteen years of age and above, will, before proceeding to Madras, have to enter into a bond with this department to duly attend and complete the full course of instruction at the said school as prescribed by the rules and shall pass the examinations prescribed at the school within the prescribed periods; and shall (if required so to do) enter into and remain in the service of Government, and well and faithfully perform the duties assigned to them during a period of seven years from the time they shall have completed the full course of instruction, or the time when they shall have passed the final examination at the school.

In the case of candidates who are minors, either their parents or guardians will have to enter into the bond on their

behalf and be liable to Government for the due fulfilment by them of the conditions of the bond, and, in the event of any breach of the conditions, to repay to Government such sum as is set forth in the bond.

67. The stamp duty on the bond will be paid by Government, and the security on each bond will be half the amount which it would cost Government for each scholar.

68. At the end of the four years' course candidates who have obtained certificates at the final examination will be entitled to Government employment in Burma as Hospital Assistant at the sanctioned scale shown in the following table :—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum
	Rs.	Rs. Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

Local and Municipal Pupils.

69. Pupils sent by District Boards are educated free, the monthly stipends and cost of text-books being borne by the Board.

Native State and Foreign Government Pupils.

70. Native States and Foreign Governments sending their pupils, who should have passed the Matriculation or any higher examination, for instruction to a Government Medical school are required to pay the same fees as those for private pupils.

Private Pupils.

71. All applications from private pupils for admission into this department must be accompanied by certificates of having passed the Matriculation or any higher examination and of good conduct, and vaccination and by leaving certificate which should be sent in to the Superintendent of the Medical School concerned, on or before the 1st June each year.

72. The fees in all cases must be paid into a Government Treasury to the credit of Medical School Fees, and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office before admission.

73. If a private pupil leave the school during the session, he shall have no right to claim a remission of any portion of the term fee, but the controlling authority may return or remit such portion as may be considered equitable.

Female Pupils.

74. Female students desirous of qualifying for the certificate of Hospital Assistant grade shall have passed the Matriculation examination.

75. They shall, for the present, receive their professional education gratuitously, but shall be required to pay the annual registration fee of Rs. 5. This fee should be paid not later than the 15th of June into a Government Treasury to the credit of Medical School Fees and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office. They shall be required to provide themselves with the text-books and instruments.

76. Those holding scholarships under the Countess of Dufferin Fund are exempted from payment of the registration fee.

Dufferin Fund Pupils.

77. Scholarships are founded by the Madras Branch of the above Fund in connection with Local Fund and Municipal Boards and are open to women of any nationality.

78. Scholarships for Hospital Assistants will carry a monthly stipend of Rs. 20, tenable for four years and are open to candidates who have passed the Matriculation or any other higher examination.

79. The successful candidates for the Hospital Assistant scholarship will be required to enter into an agreement to serve, for a term of five years, the Boards for which they have been selected.

80. The committee of the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, have the power to suspend or withdraw a scholarship, if the holder of it misbehaves in any way, shows a want of zeal, or is likely to prove inefficient.

81. Candidates must produce certificates of age and qualification and satisfactory testimonial of character.

82. Applications should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary to the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, Government House, Madras, on the publication of vacancies in the *Fort St. George Gazette*.

83. CURRICULUM.

First year.	Second year.	Third year.	Fourth year.
Anatomy	Materia Medica ...	Surgery	Medicine.
Physiology	Hygiene	Anatomy	Midwifery.
Chemistry	Medical Jurispru-	Lunacy	Ophthalmology.
Elementary Hygiene.	dence.		

The session for each subject will extend over nine consecutive months from 1st July to 31st March.

The pupils will receive instruction in minor surgery during the second, third and fourth years in the mornings at hospital.

Class examinations will be held once for every four meetings, systematic and tutorial, and should not be reckoned as lectures.

In no subject will formal lectures be delivered oftener than three times a week.

The tutorial courses in each subject will be held as often as possible.

84. The following is the minimum of formal lectures to be delivered in each course during the nine months in which it is taught:—

First year.

Anatomy	60
Physiology	60
Chemistry	30
Elementary Hygiene ...	30

Second year.

Materia Medica ...	70
Hygiene and Sanitary Science.	60
Medical Jurisprudence...	60

Third year.

Surgery	60
Anatomy	60
Lunacy	30

Fourth year.

Medicine	60
Midwifery	60
Ophthalmology ...	30

85. Pupils will be examined annually at the end of each nine months' course by the Board of Examiners by papers only, for the first three years. The subjects for these three examinations to be the subjects taught during the nine months preceding.

86. At the end of the fourth year will come the qualifying examination, which will be held in Madras.

And be carried out as follows:—

I. Written examination in Medicine, Midwifery and Ophthalmology.

II. Operative and Minor Surgery (practical).
III. Clinical Medicine.
IV. Clinical Surgery.
V. Oral examination in Materia Medica.
VI. Practical Anatomy.

The examination will be thoroughly practical and will include only such portions of those subjects as are essentially necessary for the candidate to enable him to discharge efficiently the duties he is expected to perform.

87. The following text-books are now in use:—

List of Text-books for Hospital Assistant Course approved in D.P.I.'s Dis. No. 7343, dated 10th November 1905, and Dis. No. 539, dated 31st January 1906.

Subject.	Text-book prescribed by the Madras Medical College Council.
Anatomy	Cunningham's Manual of Dissections, 2 Vols. Text-book of Anatomy by Cunningham, Section I.
Physiology	Halliburton's Physiology.
Materia Medica	Whitla's Pharmacy and Materia Medica.
Surgery	Walsham's Surgery. Heath's Practical Surgery. Treve's Students' Hand-book of Surgical Operations.
Medicine	Munro's Medicine (New Series, University).
Midwifery	Jellet's Manual of Midwifery.
Hygiene	McNally's Sanitary Hand-book for India.
Medical Jurisprudence ...	Husband's Forensic Medicine.
Chemistry	The Elements of Chemistry, A text-book for beginners by Ira Remsen.
Ophthalmology	Walter Jessop's Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine.
Mental Diseases	Younger's Insanity in every day practice.

RULES FOR THE REMAND AND DISMISSAL OF HOSPITAL ASSISTANT STUDENTS.*

88. A student who fails in one subject only at the Board examinations held at the end of the session shall be re-examined by the Board in that subject at the beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail a remand for one year. If the failure is by a student previously remanded, he shall be dismissed.

* Rules 88 to 94 have been sanctioned in G.Os., No. 531, dated 5th August 1905, and No. 660, Educational, dated 11th October 1906.

89. For the purposes of rule 88 in the examinations conducted by the Board, failure to obtain the requisite total marks counts as failure in one subject. It shall be left to the Board of Examiners in consultation with the Superintendent to decide in what subjects students who fail to obtain the requisite total shall be re-examined.

90. A student who fails at the Board examinations in two subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a student previously remanded he shall be dismissed.

91. A student who fails at the Board examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not.

92. When a stipendiary student is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend.

93. A stipendiary student dismissed for failure at any of the Board examinations may rejoin the school as a private (paying) student at the option of the Superintendent, provided he has passed the General Education test prescribed for such students.

94. If a student be disabled by illness during his course or fails in his attendance from causes which are beyond his control and which the Superintendent may consider sufficient to justify exemption from dismissal, the student may be permitted to intermit his studies (without stipend in the case of stipendiary students) till the beginning of the ensuing session.

95. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in only one subject shall undergo a re-examination in that subject at the beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail a remand for one year. A pupil who fails in practical anatomy or in operative surgery at the class or at the Board examinations shall however be remanded without re-examination as he could not undergo a practical course during the school recess.

96. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in two subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a pupil previously remanded he shall be dismissed.

97. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not.

98. When a stipendiary pupil is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend.

99. If a pupil be reported deficient in any subject of his first, second, third or fourth year, the Superintendent shall have power to exclude him from the first, second, third or final examination, as the case may be, before the Board. If not permitted to appear for any of the abovenamed examinations, he shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations.

100. An old curriculum pupil shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations.

101. A pupil dismissed under any of the preceding rules may, if so permitted by the Superintendent, rejoin the school as a private pupil provided he refunds to his Government all stipends previously drawn by him or enters into an agreement to serve his Government under the same conditions as agreed upon previous to dismissal.

102. No student shall be allowed to reappear for any Board examination unless he has taken a fresh course after each failure in the subject or subjects failed in.

103. No student shall be allowed to appear for the same Board examination more than three times.

This rule also applies to the promotion of old curriculum pupils in their first and second years of study.

Books and Instruments.

104. Every private student shall provide himself with all the prescribed text-books, dissecting instruments, etc.

105. Every student to whom books or other property of Government is entrusted shall be held responsible for their preservation in good condition, and, in the event of their being lost or damaged, shall be required to replace them or defray their cost.

106. Any student breaking or injuring any school property shall be required to pay the cost of repair or replacement. In case of wilful damage he shall also be punished as the Superintendent may think fit.

Discipline.

Attendance.

107. Each student is required to attend punctually at the stated hours for lectures and dissections.

108. Every student must attend at least 80 per cent. of the meetings of each class to enable him to obtain a certificate of attendance.

109. No certificate of attendance shall be granted to any student unless he has shown satisfactory progress to the authorities responsible for granting the certificates and until he has paid all demands against him.

110. On the teacher entering his class room, the students shall rise and remain standing till they are desired to sit or till the teacher takes his seat.

111. No pupil shall be allowed to leave the class room without the permission of his teacher or until the class is dismissed.

112. A student coming into the class room after roll-call may be punished by loss of marks or by a fine.

113. Students are not permitted to remain in the lecture rooms except during the hours they are expected to attend for instruction.

Examinations.

114. Students detected in unfair practices during any examination such as being in possession of or using text-books, notes or manuscripts, or copying will be forthwith removed from the examination room and the matter reported to the Superintendent.

General Discipline.

115. Every student shall salute the teachers on the occasion of his first meeting them for the day within the hospital or school precincts.

116. Students are required to observe order and quiet at all times in the school.

117. No game of any sort is to be played during the hours allotted for lectures or classes.

118. Smoking within the school premises is strictly prohibited.

119. Students are not to bring friends to the school at any time without previous permission from the Superintendent.

DRESS.

120. Dress Regulations (for Natives of India only):—

1*st.*—*The Typical dress.*—Turban, a long or short coat buttoned up to the neck, trousers, socks and English shoes. Under clothing according to choice; but, where the material of the coat is not washable, *e.g.*, tweed, a linen collar should

58

be worn, and, if the coat do not button up to the neck, collar and tie must always be worn, whatever the material. The Parsee hat and Burman head-cloth are, for the purposes of these regulations, to be regarded as turbans.

2*nd.*—Modifications permissible—

(*a*) Students who wear a 'tuft' or who shave the scalp must wear a turban which must conceal the tuft when it is present.

(*b*) Students who dress their hair after the European fashion may wear caps; but in-doors, if their dress is otherwise European, the cap must be removed.

(*c*) A cap when worn must be black and may have a lace border, but not otherwise decorated. And no caps are allowed to be worn on ceremonial occasions, such as prize distribution, etc. Muhammadans may be allowed to wear the fez on ordinary occasions, but not at ceremonial observances.

(*d*) Any student may wear a dhoti or mundu; he must then go bare-footed in-doors, or wear socks and European shoes.

3*rd.*—All articles of dress must be clean.

CORRESPONDENCE.

121. Students are forbidden to address the Surgeon-General or the Director of Public Instruction direct. Communications intended for these officers must be submitted through the Superintendent, who will forward them if he considers it desirable.

122. Students who desire special interviews with the Superintendent in regard to any matter should apply through the Assistant Superintendent. Similarly all written applications addressed to the Superintendent should be submitted through the Assistant Superintendent.

123. Joint applications either verbal or written are forbidden.

124. It rests with the Superintendent to forward or not to forward appeals from failed students.

ABSENCE AND LEAVE.

125. Absence without leave except on account of sickness shall be punishable by loss of marks or fine or otherwise as the Director may determine.

126. When sickness necessitates absence, the student shall report himself at once to a Medical officer of his hospital and obtain his sick certificate.

127. Students will not be granted leave to get married during working days of the session, unless under exceptional circumstances, when permission must be obtained before arrangements for the marriage are definitely made.

128. Any student absenting himself for the purpose of attending the police station or court shall be subject to the same penalty as if absent without leave, unless he can produce a certificate for the information of the Superintendent that his attendance has been necessary either as a witness or, if as a defendant that he has been acquitted by the Magistrate of the charge preferred against him. Absence on account of attendance at the small cause court shall be regulated by the same principles.

129. Vacation leave will be granted only to students who have made satisfactory progress in their studies and whose conduct has been good.

Scale of Punishments.

130. (1) Loss of marks gained by students at class examinations.

(2) Slight fines, the amount not to exceed one day's pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others which shall not be less than four annas.

(3) Heavy fines, the amount not to exceed five days' pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others.

(4) Forfeiture of a portion or the whole of the leave during holidays and the recess.

(5) Forfeiture of prizes and class distinctions.

(6) Suspension from pay or stipend from one to three months in the case of Government and other stipendiary students, or forfeiture of free scholarships in case of students holding such scholarships.

(7) Dismissal from the service in the case of Government students or expulsion from the school with forfeiture of certificates and of fees paid in the case of other students.

(8) In the case of ward orderlies selected for training in the Hospital Assistant department the scale of punishments is as follows:—

Warning, for first offence.

Remand to regiment, in case of a second offence, or as an alternative, loss of seniority in the pass out list for misconduct.

(1) and (2) may be inflicted by the instructors.

(3), (4), (5) and (8) by the Superintendent.

(6) and (7) by the Director of Public Instruction in the case of misconduct in the school, and by the Surgeon-General in hospital, subject to appeal to Government.

Rules for the Issue of Books to Students and for the Reading-Room.

131. The Librarian will issue books to students daily from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M.

132. Students are each allowed to have out one book only at a time.

133. Students are not, on any account, to pass books from one to another, nor are they allowed to lend them to persons unconnected with the school.

134. A student will be allowed to retain a book for ten complete days, and may take it again after ten days' interval if no one applies for it; but failing to return it within the prescribed time will entail a fine of annas two per day.

135. A student is to return any book which he has taken out if the Superintendent or any Instructor requires it.

136. Encyclopædias, plates and other important works of reference may be consulted in the school building, but on no account will students be permitted to take them out of the reading room.

137. A student losing or damaging any book, etc., shall pay either the full value of the same or such sum as the Superintendent may deem fit.

138. No book will be allowed to be taken out of the library by students during the recess, unless they previously deposit a sum equal to the value of the book.

139. Students making use of the library shall observe the dress regulations and the general rules of good behaviour.

140. The Librarian shall see that no noise or disturbance of any kind takes place in the students' reading room. Any student creating a disturbance shall be reported to the Superintendent.

MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Government Gold Medal.

G.O., No. 700, Educational, dated 30th October 1905.

141. This medal will be given to the best pupil of the Final year class who obtains the highest number of marks at the final examination.

The Mohideen Sheriff Prize.

G.O., No. 823, Educational, dated 14th December 1905.

142. (1) This prize was founded in 1894 by his friends to perpetuate the memory of the late Honorary Surgeon Muhi-ud-din Shariff, Khan Bahadur, for his original researches in and literary productions on the subjects of Botany and Materia Medica and Therapeutics. This prize, which shall take the form of books or of surgical instruments or of a medal, will be awarded once in every year on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to such Muhammadan student as in that year may obtain the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica and Therapeutics to be held at the Madras Medical College and the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools.

(2) The said competitive examination will be held each year at the end of March at the termination of the course of Materia Medica in the above Medical Schools.

(3) The students eligible to compete at the examination shall be those students who are studying for the rank of Hospital Assistant at the Medical Schools and have completed their second year of study and those who are in the College Department of the Madras Medical College and have completed their third year of study, such periods being respectively computed from the time of such students' entrance into the abovenamed institutions. Provided that no student may appear and compete at more than one of such examinations.

(4) The examination will be conducted by the Professor for the time being of Materia Medica at the Madras Medical College who will report the result of the examination to the Council of the said college.

(5) If at any such examination :—

(*a*) no student is considered by the said Council worthy of the prize, or

(*b*) no student appears to compete,

the said prize will be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Madras Medical College of that year who may then be leaving the College or if no student in the said Medical College is considered worthy of the prize, it will then be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Medical Schools who may then be leaving the school.

For the purpose of this rule the best student shall be held to be in the Medical College, the student recommended by the College Council and in the Medical Schools the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the examinations conducted by the Board of Examiners.

Price Memorial Prizes.

G.O., No. 172[illegible] Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

143. (1) These prizes were founded in 1897 by subscriptions raised by students of the Madras Medical College to manifest their regard for their Principal Lieutenant-Colonel W. Price, M. D., and to perpetuate his connection with the college.

(2) These prizes, which shall take the form of books or of instruments, will be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to—

(*a*) the student in the College or Apothecary Department of the Madras Medical College who gains the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Medicine to be held at such College during the last week of the autumn session in each year, and

(*b*) the student in one of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Vizagapatam and Tanjore Medical Schools who gains the greatest number of marks at a similar examination to be held at such schools at the end of March in each year.

(3) The question papers for each of the competitive examinations will be set and the other details of the examinations carried out by the Professor of Medicine on the staff of the Madras Medical College who will report the results of the examinations to the College Council or to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools as the case may be.

(4) The examinations will be open to students of the College, Apothecary and Hospital Assistant classes of the abovenamed institutions who have attended the class of Medicine held during the session at the end of which the examinations are to be held, but only students in their regular course of study will be allowed to compete.

(5) The value of the prizes will be in the proportion of five to two for (*a*) the College and Apothecary students and (*b*) the Hospital Assistant students, respectively.

The Kannusami Prize.

G.O., No. 179, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

144. (1) This Prize was founded in 1901 to perpetuate his memory by the friends of the late First-class Hospital Assistant T. Kannuswami Pillai.

(2) This prize, which shall take the form of books or of medical instruments, will be awarded annually to the second year student of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools, who secures the highest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica which shall be held at the end of March in each year and shall be open to all second year students of the Hospital Assistant classes in such schools.

(3) The question papers will be set and other details of the examination carried out by the Professor of Materia Madica on the staff of the Madras Medical College who will report the results of the examination to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools.

School Fees.

145. The school fee shall be Rs. 25 for each year of study—Total Rs. 100.

146. The fee for admission to the Final examination is Rs. 15.

61

Appendix A.

(Rules 2, .)

Form of Security Bond.

Whereas * , of son of , by caste , a resident of , has been selected by the Principal of the medical , on behalf of the Honourable the Secretary of State for India in Council, for admission into the military class of the aforesaid medical , for the purpose of studying medicine and surgery, and has elected for Government service.

Now this indenture, dated the , between † as surety of the said , on the one part, and the Honourable the Secretary of State for India in Council on the other part, witnesseth that in consideration of the said being permitted to benefit from the instruction given in the said medical , and from such emoluments as he may from time to time receive from the Government, the said shall diligently attend the said medical for the space of three calendar years (or for such other period as may be fixed for the military hospital assistant's course) from the date of these presents and faithfully observe the rules prescribed for pupils attached to the military class of the said medical

And it is further agreed and declared that in the event of the said passing the final examination qualifying him to serve as a military hospital assistant, he, the said will sign the declaration prescribed for a military hospital assistant.

And it is further agreed and covenanted by the said surety of that in the said in breach of any the event of the said of the above conditions, relinquishing his studies and leaving the medical said without the permission of the Principal, or being dismissed from the said medical for gross misconduct, or failing to execute the aforesaid declaration, the said , shall pay to the said as surety for the said Secretary of State for India in Council the amount spent by the Government on the professional education of the said up to the time when he relinquished his studies, or up to the time when he was dismissed, or up to the time when he refused to enter the service of the Government and to sign the aforesaid declaration, as the case may be.

Witnesses :

(Signature)

* Name of student. † Name of surety and relationship, or the word friend

Appendix B.

(Rules 2, .)

Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

I _____, born at
(name in full)

_____ on the
(place)

_____ declare that I will serve in the
(date, year)

Indian Subordinate Medical Department for so long as my services may be required in either the civil or military branch thereof. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, and will go wherever I am ordered, by land or sea, and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware that I shall be subject to military law when serving in the military branch and that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request until I have served three years as an Assistant Surgeon, or seven years as a hospital assistant, unless I refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government since the commencement of my medical training, and even then only if the exigencies of the service will admit of my discharge.

_____
(Signature)

Place _____

Date _____

_____
(Signature of Principal of Medical College).

Instructions.

This declaration, which is to be signed by every Assistant Surgeon and hospital assistant before he can be gazetted to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, must be executed in the presence of the Principal of the College and will then be forwarded by him to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

Appendix C.

(Rules 8, 37 and 47.)

Form of Application for admission to the Examination for Hospital Assistant Pupils.

* 1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	

* If the applicant is a Eurasian, the "Christian" name will be given instead of the "house or village name".

3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	
6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should distinctly state what examinations he has passed.]	
7	Present address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	The vernacular language that candidate talks.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificate required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

The certificate of health, which should show marks of identification, should bear date of application.

Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

N.B.—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination.

L. & M. 56 30-11-05

Imperial Form 721
30-10-07

63
63

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENT.

NOTE FILE.

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL
21 AUG 1907
MADRAS GOVT.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
21 AUG 1907
MADRAS.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

121/30-10-07

64 . 2

Subject.

Rules and Regulations for the training of Hospital Assistants.

The Director of Public Instruction submits for the approval of Government a set of "Rules and Regulations for the "training of Hospital Assistants". He states that the constitution of the Hospital Assistant Department of the Medical College into a separate School of Medicine, the establishment of a Medical School at Vizagapatam and the provincialisation of the Medical School at Tanjore have necessitated the compilation of this set of rules. Previous to the establishment of these schools for the training of Hospital Assistants, the Medical College was the training ground of these subordinates and the rules on the subject were embodied in the Medical College Calendar. After the separation of the Hospital Assistants' class from the Medical College, the rules were omitted from the Calendar and it is now necessary to issue a separate set of Rules regulating the training of the Hospital Assistants.

2.1

pl cf.

Vide Calendar for 1903

65 3

pp 1 & 2 cf

2. The set of rules now submitted contains such of the rules, which were in force when the Hospital Assistant students were trained in the Medical College, as have not been subsequently cancelled, and also the following rules which have since been sanctioned by Government:-

(1) Rules for the entertainment of native military pupils - G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

(2) Rules for the remand and dismissal of Hospital Assistant students. G.O. No.375 Edl., dated 8th August 1903 as modified by G.O.No.531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905 and G.O.No.660 Edl., dated 11th October 1906.

(3) Rules for the award of the Government Gold Medal - G.O.No.700 Edl., dated 30th October 1905.

(4) Rules for the award of the Muhi-ud-din Sharif Prize - G.O.No.823 Edl., dated 14th December 1905.

(5) Rules for the award of the Price Memorial Prize - G.O.No.172 Edl., dated 12th March 1906.

(6) Rules for the award of Kannuswami Prize - G.O.No.179 Edl., dated 12th March 1906.

Some alterations are also proposed in these rules so as to adapt them to existing conditions.

3. The rules are arranged in the pamphlet under the following main heads and in the order noted below :-

(1) Classification of pupils.

(2) Rules for the entertainment of native military pupils.

(3)

Vide p 3 of proof pamphlet in Current file

bb 4

(3) Rules for the entertainment of Civil Pupils.

(4) Rules for the entertainment of Madras - Burma Pupils.

(5) Rules for the entertainment of Burma Pupils.

(6) Local and Municipal Pupils.

(7) Native State and Foreign Government Pupils.

(8) Private Pupils.

(9) Female Pupils.

(10) Dufferin Fund Pupils.

(11) Curriculum.

(12) Rules for the Remand and Dismissal of Hospital Assistant students.

(13) Books and Instruments.

(14) Discipline.

(15) Dress.

(16) Correspondance.

(17) Absence and leave.

(18) Scale of punishment.

(19) Rules for the issue of Books to students and for the Reading Room.

(20) Rules regarding Medals and Prizes.

(21) School and Examination fees.

67 5

Classification of Pupils.

4. The pupils are classified as follows :-

"The following classes of pupils will be admitted to the Hospital Assistant department :—

"*Native Military pupils.*—For military requirements.

"*Civil pupils.*—For Civil department of Government.

"*Local ~~Fund~~ and Municipal pupils.*—For service under Local Fund and Municipal bodies and stipended by them.

"*Madras-Burma pupils.*—*I.e.*, Madrasis for Civil employment under the Government of Burma, and stipended by them.

"*Burma pupils.*—~~For~~ *I.e.*, natives of Burmese and Karen origin of whole or half blood, or Burmese speaking sons of Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years in Burma, all for Civil employment under the Government of Burma and stipended by them.

"*Native State pupils.*—For employment under Native States and stipended by them.

"*Female pupils.*—Include Countess of Dufferin, Native State, Municipal, Local Fund pupils and private pupils.

"*Private pupils.*—Those who undergo medical training at their own expense ~~with a view~~ to become private medical practitioners.

"Schools for the training of the Hospital Assistant department have been established at Madras, Vizagapatam and Tanjore."

5. This (rule, in its present form) did not find a place in the Medical College Calendar ~~and has been~~ (the corresponding rule is Rule 1 on page 35 of the Calendar) newly introduced. The word "For" in the definition of "Burma pupils" may, it is submitted, be omitted, as it seems to be unnecessary. The explanation "Female pupils include Countess of Dufferin, Native State, Municipal, Local Fund pupils and Private pupils", seems also to be unnecessary, as "Local and Municipal pupils" "Native State pupils" and "Private pupils" have been separately defined and the term "pupils" includes female pupils. If the explanation is retained, the word "and" may be inserted between "Municipal" and "Local".

It

Rule (1)

~~the Local~~ The

delete 'for' + substitute I.e.,

p 5 of pamphlet in Cur. file

vide p 35 of Calendar for 1903

The rule is very loosely drafted. From the definition of 'Female Pupils' it would appear that all those 'included' are females. The clause may run thus: "Female Pupils.— Are permitted to study ~~stay~~ as native State, Local Municipal, or private pupils & include Countess of Dufferin pupils."

The word 'Schools'

P.T.O.

68 6

Ched

in the last clause may be open to objection inasmuch as Madras has a 'College', but the word may perhaps be allowed to stand.

It is also for consideration whether the last paragraph "Schools for the training "of the Hospital Assistant Department have "been established at Madras, Vizagapatam and "Tanjore", should be retained.

~~Rules for the entertainment of Native Military Pupils.~~

~~6. The rules for the entertainment of Native Military Pupils run thus :-~~

~~First~~ giving it its wider sense as 'Schools of learning'.

This rule should be numbered (1) the others to be altered Consequentially.

Ched
30/3/7.

Hospital Asst's are trained in the Medical Schools only. not in the Medical Colleges Though the examinations are conducted by the Bd of Examiners Med Colleges. The reference is not unnecessary (see p 163 supra) but should come logically at the commencement of the rules which

30/3/7.

HOL

says in regard to Hosp Asst Department

There are Hosp Asst Departments

5(9) 69

Rules.

Schools for the training of Hospital Assistants have been established at Madras (Royapuram), Vizagapatam & Tanjore. The following classes of pupils will be admitted to these schools.

(i) Native Military Pupils – for employment in the Military Department

(ii) Civil pupils for employment under the Local Govt. in the Public Department

(iii) Local and Municipal pupils.

12. pupils specially stipended by Local Boards & Municipal Councils for service under those bodies.

(iv) Madras Burma pupils – ie natives of the Madras Presidency, who are specially stipended by the Govt. of Burma for employment under that Government

(v) Burma pupils ie natives of Burma Karen only ie of whole or half blood, or Burmese speaking sons of Hospital Asst. who have served for not less than 6 years in Burma, specially stipended by the Govt. of Burma for Civil employment under that Government who are either

5 (4

10 8

Qualify as[1]

(vii) Native State pupils - "pupils specially stipended by Native State for employment by such States."

(viii) Private pupils - "pupils who undergo medical training as Hospital Assistants at their own expense in order to become private medical practitioners"

(viii) Female pupils -

"i.e. pupils, being females, belonging to any of the classes (iii) (vi) & (vii) enumerated above, and pupils stipended under by or through the Committee of the Madras Branch of the Countess of Dufferin's fund."

Rules for the entertainment of

Native Military Pupils.

By "employment"
vs "entertainment"

p5 of pamphlet in C file

6. Rule 1 says:-

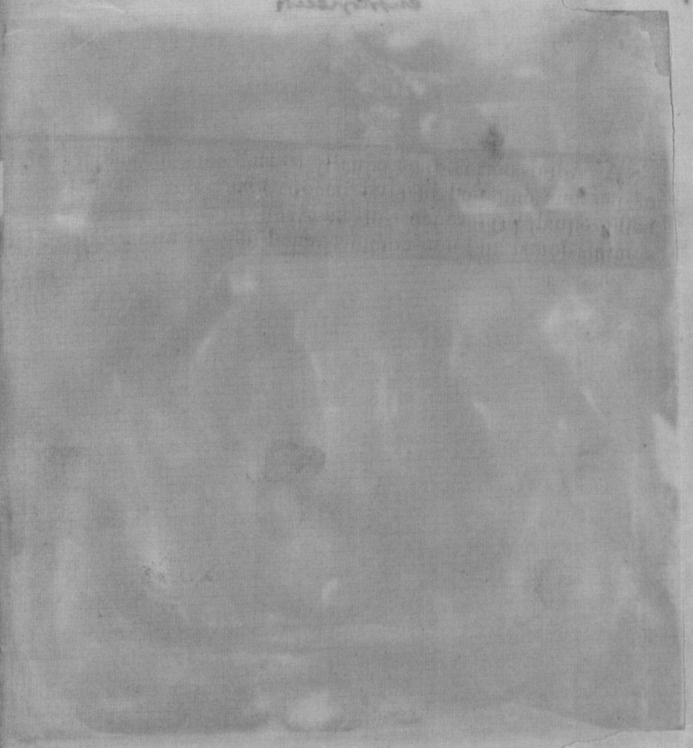
"1. Candidates for ~~entertainment~~ employment as native military pupils must bear a good character, be physically fit for the service and between 16 and 20 years of age on date of admission into the medical school. Students who have been dismissed from medical schools for inefficiency or misconduct shall not be eligible. Ward orderlies recommended by the medical officer under whom they are serving may compete for the hospital assistant class under the same conditions except that in their case the maximum age limit is extended to 25 years. Those who are selected will, on furnishing a security bond (I.A.F. No. 1198—Appendix A) executed by the parent, guardian or a friend, be sent to a medical school, and entered as native military pupils to undergo training for four years. If they are then reported qualified, they will, on signing the prescribed declaration (I.A.F. No. 1193—Appendix B), be gazetted into the service and graded according to the places taken at the final school examination. Official numbers will be assigned to them. The Director-General, Indian Medical Service, may remove from the school and withhold the certificates of any pupil who fails at the examination, refuses to sign the prescribed declaration or misconducts himself. Hospital assistants who commenced their medical service after June 1905 will not be given their certificates until the close of their service, and should a man leave before completing seven years' service as a hospital assistant, his certificate will be altogether withheld. Pupils gazetted into the service may retain the books issued to them."

7. This rule is practically the same as Rule 1 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906. It is for consideration whether the entries (I.A.F.1198)and (I.A.F 1193) before "Appendix A" and "Appendix B" respectively may not be omitted, as the reference to Appendix A and Appendix B is sufficiently clear.

p10 of Q

The rule is identical
the same as rule (1)
in G.O. No 546 dated
16.8.06 — Q Stamp

Stamp. H.D.
24.3.07
Cls
30.3.7



7

72

10

8. Rule 2 says:-

"Admission is open equally to the sons of soldiers and of persons engaged in civil occupations; but, other things being equal, preference will be given to the sons of native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers."

9. This is the same as Rule 2 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

8

73

11

10. Rule 3. says :-

"3. Candidates who have passed the Matriculation examination of the Madras University or the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination will be eligible for admission."

pb of pamphlet

/

p10 of Q

It may stand.

Chs 30.3.7.

H.D. 26.3.09

"This is the same as Rule 3 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

9 14 12

12. Rule 4. runs :-

p6 of pamphlet

"4. Should a sufficient number of qualified candidates not be available in any one year, the standard of educational qualification may be temporarily lowered with the special sanction of Government. In such cases candidates qualified under rule 3 shall be entitled to claim priority of admission and competition under rule 5 shall take place in respect only of the remaining vacancies."

p10 of Q

13. This is the same as Rule 4 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

Do any steps Ch's H.D. 30.3.7.2435.

SVA

75 13

14. Rule 5 runs:-

"5. If the number of candidates exceed that advertised, a competitive examination under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will, subject to the provisions of rule 4, be held at any Military or Civil station of the Madras Presidency or of Burma where there may be a medical officer to superintend the candidates."

15. This is the same as Rule 5 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

Ptg of pamphlet

Ptg of 10

Stamp Stand.

Ads 30.3.7. 2430

Rd

11

76

14

16. Rule 6 says :-

"6. The examination will be held on the notified date, generally 1st May each year, and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language, the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular."

17 This is the same as Rule 6 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

pp 6 & 7 of pamphlet

p.10 of Q

Strange Stan

30.3.7.

24.3.07

12

77 15

18. Rule 7 runs:-

"Applications for admission to the examination shall be in the form given in appendix C and shall be accompanied with certificates of age, physical fitness and character. These applications must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Madras, on or before the date advertised each year. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for native military pupils" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination."

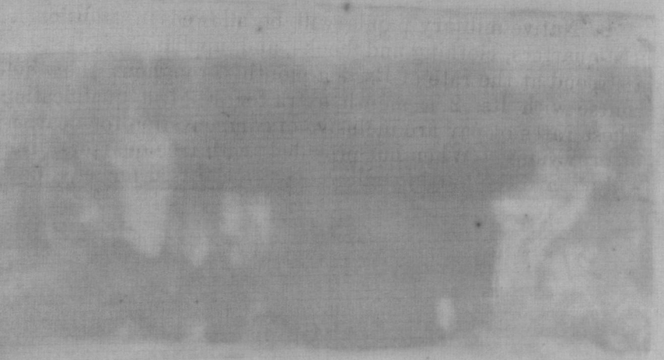
p7 of pamphlet

19 This is the same as Rule 7 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p10 of Q

Standing Clause.

Cls 1252
30.3.7. 24.3.07



13

18 16

20. Rule 8 says:-

8. "Native military pupils will be allowed in addition to free-quarters, clothing and books, and appliances for study, a stipend at the rate of Rs. 7 a month throughout the whole course with Rs. 2 a month extra for English qualification. These rates of pay are inclusive of compensation for dearness of provisions. When not provided with free-quarters, they will receive the hutting allowances authorised for havildars."

21. This is the same as Rule 8 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

What does "English qualification" mean & how is it tested. Better make it clear..

Please see note added to Rule 9 -

19 17

22. Rule 9. runs:-

"9. Applications to resign the service from hospital assistants with less than seven years' service will be considered only if the applicant is prepared to refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government from the commencement of his medical training."

23. This is the same as Rule 9 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl , dated 16th August 1906.

p7 of pamphlet

p 10 of Q

Itmay stand.

Cds 30.3.7

HSD 24 3 07

SDa

16

31 19

26 Rule. 11 says:-

"~~11.~~ Civil hospital assistants are distinct from those of the military branch, but are liable, if required, for temporary military duty within their own province only if engaged before the 12th January 1887, otherwise both within and without their own province. While so employed they will receive military rank and pay according to their service; but examinations passed while in military employ will not absolve them from passing the tests to which they are ordinarily subject unless it is certified that the tests were equivalent. Military hospital assistants attested since 1st August 1894 are liable for temporary civil duty anywhere. Exchanges between military and civil hospital assistants are not permitted.

"The hospital assistant branch is divided into—

"*Native Officers.*

"Senior hospital assistants, first class, with the relative rank of Subadar.

"Senior hospital assistants, second class, with the relative rank of Jamadar.

"*Native Warrant Officers.*

"Hospital assistants, first, second and third classes."

27. This is the same as Rule 11 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

pp 7 & 8 of pamphlet

✓

'Jemadar' for Jamadar: vide rule 14.

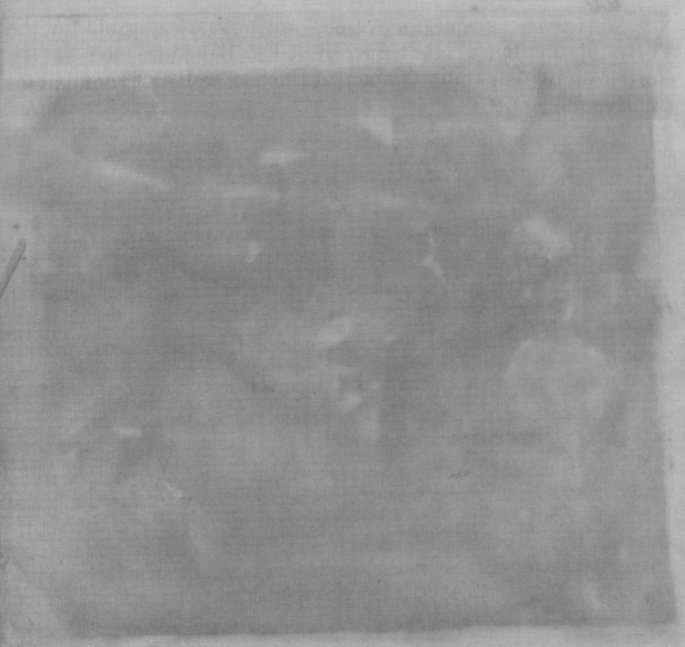
p 11 of Q

Khwaja Abd Ghani 30.3.7.

HDS 24.3.07

The spelling adopted throughout the Army Regs. is Jemadar. Khwaja etymologically Jamadar seems more correct. It means Jama dar, a "a leader of a body" "a man who assembles".

We may adhere to the spelling of the A.R.: HDS



17

82

20

28. Rule 12 says:-

p 8 of pamphlet

"~~12.~~ Senior hospital assistants are not now eligible for the civil distinction of Bahadur, Rai, Rai Bahadur, etc., as the order of British India is open to them as well as to combatant native officers."

29 This is the same as Rule 12 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 11 of Q

It may stand.

Cls. 30.3.7 1006 24.3.07

17

30. Rule 13 runs:-

~~13.~~ "The authorised establishment of senior hospital assistants will be 10 per cent. of the total strength of hospital assistants, equally divided between the two classes."

31. This is the same as Rule 13 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th 1906.

19

84 22

32. Rule 14 runs:-

14. "The monthly rates of pay will be—

"*Native Officers.*

		Pay of rank per mensem.	Extra pay for English qualification per mensem.
		RS.	RS.
"Senior hospital assistant, "carrying the relative "rank of Subadar.	First Class ..	70	30
"Senior hospital assistant, "carrying the relative "rank of Jamadar.	Second class..	55	25

"*Native Warrant Officers.*

"Hospital assistant ..	First class ..	40	20
	Second class.	30	10
	Third class ..	20	5 "

33. This is the same as Rule 14 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906. The scale of salary given is that sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Resolution of the Government of the India, No.1002-1014 dated 4th July 1901, printed with G.O. No.752 Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

Write

1

ps of pamphlet

reference Jamadar to be 'Jemadar' which is the spelling commonly in use?

Cles 1 11 Q
20.3.07

Ges. The spelling Jemadar is universally adopted in the Army Regulations India, Hong Kong etc. otherwise. HH
24.4.07 E

85

23

34. Rule 15 runs:-

p8 of pamphlet

15. "Members of the hospital assistant class travelling "on duty, on field or foreign service, in camps of exercise, and "during the period they may be in camp on account of sickness "amongst troops will receive a field allowance at the following "monthly rates:—

		Rs.
"Senior hospital assistant	.. ..	15
"Hospital assistant ..	First class	10
	Second class	5
	Third class	5

p11 of Q
1
Q

35. This is a reproduction of Rule 15 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

It was stamped.
Cal
30.3.7.
No 2
24357

8b

24

36. Rule 16 says :-

p 9 of pamphlet

"~~16.~~ Members of the hospital assistant class employed at Port Blair, in British Burma or at Aden, will receive field batta and free rations (or compensation in lieu of rations)."

37. This is a reproduction of Rule 16 of the rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 11 of Q 1

Heavy Stand.

Ch 30.3.7. HG 26.3.07

SG

87 25

38. Rule 17 runs :-

~~17.~~ "Any local, horse or extra allowances will continue to be granted under existing regulations."

39. This is a reproduction of Rule 17 of the Rules approved in C.O.No.546 Edl. dated 16th August 1906.

Pg of pamphlet

Pg 11 of Q

/

It may stand

Clas 30.3.7

HDS 24.3.07

23

88 26

40. Rule 18 says :-

"18. Members of the hospital assistant class will be provided with free quarters while in cantonments. When not provided with free quarters, hutting money under the rules in force will be granted at the rates authorized for jamadars. The uniforms of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department described in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, are provided at the expense of the individuals concerned.

"Swords and belts are obtainable from the nearest arsenal, and uniform or the materials from the Army Clothing Department, on payment."

41. This is the same as Rule 18 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl, dated 16th August 1906.

p 99 pamphlet

p. 11 of Q

It may stand
Obs
20.3.07. 452 26.3.07

S/12

42. Rule 19 says :-

"~~19.~~ A hospital asistant may be granted sixty days' leave on "full pay annually by a Brigade or Divisional Commander; and "in addition thereto twelve months' leave (or eighteen months "if invalided on account of active service or exceptional work) "whether on private affairs or medical certificate for each five "years' service by a Divisional or Independent Brigade Com- "mander. Those accompanying native units on Colonial "service may be granted by the Brigade or Divisional "Commandar in lieu of sixty days' annual leave three months' "leave before embarkation and a similar period on return to "India. Any leave taken in excess of the above will not count "towards promotion or pension."

43. This is the same as Rule 19 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

90 28

44 Rule 20 runs :-

"20. Compensation for dearness of provisions under the rules in force is admissible to all members of hospital assistant classes."

45. This is a reproduction of Rule 20 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Eal dated 16th August 1906.

p 9 of pamphlet

p. 12 of Q

It may stand

Cls 20.8.7. HSA 243.7

91 29

46 Rule 21 says :-

~~21.~~ Donation batta when authorized will be passed at the following monthly rates :—

	Rs.
"Senior hospital assistant	15
"Hospital assistant	10

47. This is the same as Rule 21 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

92 30

48. Rule 22 says :-

~~22.~~ "Compensation for losses will be granted at one and-a-half months' pay excluding the allowance for English qualification."

49. This is the same as Rule 22 approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906

Cas 30.3.7.

See Rule 8 : if "Qualification" is deleted in Rule 8 or elsewhere strike out

Please Licenses now added to Rule 9.

28

93 31

50. Rule 23 lays down:-

"~~29.~~ Examinations for promotion will be held annually under arrangements made by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, on the third Monday in April and October. The subjects for the examinations will include regulations, Anatomy, Surgery, Medicine, Materia Medica and Hygiene. Candidates who fail in not more than two subjects will be re-examined in those subjects only, provided they present themselves within six months."

51. This is the same as Rule 23 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

pp 9 & 10 of pamphlet

/

p 12 of Q

Kranz Stores

Ltd

30.2.7 Hst

26.3.07

817

29 94 32

52. Rule 24 lays down :-

"~~24.~~ Members of the hospital assistant class will, provided that their work is satisfactorily reported upon, be promoted as follows :—

"(a) To hospital assistant, second class. "(b) To hospital assistant, first class.	After five years in the third and second class respectively subject to passing the examination mentioned in rule 23 after four years in each class.
"(c) Senior hospital assistant, second class. "(d) Senior hospital assistant, first class.	By selection. "

53. This rule corresponds to Rule 24 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.



95 33

54. Rule 25 says :-

"~~25~~. A hospital assistant degraded by sentence of a court-martial will, if restored to his former class, be re-examined if he passed more than two years before his restoration. If not previously qualified, he may be examined at the same time as the subordinate above him."

p 10 of pamphlet

55. This Rule corresponds to Rule 25 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 12 of Q

I

It may stand

Clas 30.3.7

24.3.7

Sd

56. Rule 26 runs :-

p 10 of pamphlet

~~26.~~ "Third-class hospital assistants will take rank as such from the date on which they become passed medical pupils."

57. This Rule corresponds to Rule 26 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl, dated 16th August 1906.

p 12 of Q

Treasury Stamp

Cas
30.3.7

Stn
2a 3.7

32

97

35

58. Rule 27 runs:-

"27. A hospital assistant is entitled to retire after a service of thirty years, reckoning from the date of appointment to the rank of third-class hospital assistant on a pension equal to one-half his average pay (including extra pay for English qualification) during the preceding five years. Retirement is compulsory at the age of fifty-five years."

59. This is a reproduction of Rule 27 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

33

98

36

60 Rule 28 says :-

~~23.~~ "A hospital assistant declared by a Medical Board to "be unfit for further duty is entitled to the following monthly "rates of invalid pension :—

"(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay "(including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding "five years.

"(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay "(including extra pay for English qualification) of preceding "five years.

"(*c*) *Under* 15 *years' service.*—Gratuities on the following "scale :—

"Between 5 and 10 years' service—Three months' pay "and good service or good conduct pay.

"Between 10 and 15 years' service—Six months' pay "and good service or good conduct pay."

p 10 of pamphlet

61. This is a reproduction of the Rule 28 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 12 of Q

Before this foes Sec. office will please say what is meant by 'Explicit qualification' which I cannot see defined anywhere. G.O. no 393 Est of 9.6.05 may help. It is not in the file.

The rule may stand.

Act 30.3.7.

NSH 1.4.07

See I noted about rules 8 of 28 8/4

Please see note added to Rule 28 on Page 161.

E

G.o. No 393 Est dated 9th June 1905 is put up. It throws no light on this point. For the meaning of the expression 'English qualification' please see paragraph 3 of Govt of India Resolr No 1002 - 1014, dated 4th July 1907. on page 8 of G.o. No 752 Public dated 23rd July 1907. For extra pay to Military hospital assistants, please see Para 907 of the Indian Army Regulations Vol-I

NSH 5.10.07



99

37

62. Rule 29 runs :-

~~29.~~ "A hospital assistant whose unfitness for further service is pronounced by a Medical Committee to be the result of intemperance or irregular habits will be restricted to a pension equivalent to three-fourths of that to which he would otherwise have been entitled."

63. This is a reproduction of Rule 29 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

35.

100

38

64. Rule 30 runs:-

~~30.~~ A hospital assistant invalided on account of wounds received while on service will receive the following monthly rates of pension:—

"(*a*) *After* 25 *years' service.*—The full amount of his average pay of preceding five years.

"(*b*) *After* 15 *years' service.*—One-half of his average pay of preceding five years.

"(*c*) *After* 5 *years' service.*—One-third of his average pay of preceding five years.

"(*d*) *Under* 5 *years' service.*—One-fourth of his average pay drawn during his service."

p 11 of pamphlet

65. This Rule corresponds to Rule 30 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 12 of Q

Grade stop

Ches 20.3.7 KDD 24.3.07

878

36

101 : 39

66. Rule 31 says :-

p 11 of pamphlet

~~31.~~ "A hospital assistant who is invalided on account of "injuries sustained in the execution of any public duty or on "account of sickness contracted on, and solely attributable to, "field service will receive three-fourths of the pension which "would be admissible to him if invalided on account of a "wound."

67. This is a reproduction of Rule 31 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Edl, dated 16th August 1906.

p 12 of Q

It may stand

Cbd 30.3.7. HDS 2nd

§ 94

37 102 40

68. Rule 32 lays down :-

"~~32.~~ Family pension and prize money will be granted as follows :—

"Senior hospital assistant, first-class, as Subadar of Infantry.

"Senior hospital assistant, second-class, as Jemadar of Infantry.

"Hospital assistant as Havildar."

p 11 of pamphlet

p 12 of Q

It may stand
Col 30.3.7.
HD 24.3.7

69. This is a reproduction of Rule 32 of the Rules approved in G.O.No.546 Educational, dated 16th August 1906.

70 10 36 103 41

Appendix A is as follows :-

APPENDIX A.

Form of Security Bond. (Rule 1)

"Whereas * , of
son of , by caste , a resident of
, has been selected by the Principal of the
medical , on behalf of the Honourable the Secretary
of State for India in Council, for admission into the military class of
the aforesaid medical
, for the purpose of studying medicine and surgery, and has
elected for Government service.

"Now this indenture, dated the , between † as

* Name of student. † Name of surety and relationship, or the word friend.

surety of the said , on the one part, and the Honourable the
Secretary of State for India in Council on the other part, witnesseth
that in consideration of the said being
permitted to benefit from the instruction given in the said medical
, and from such emoluments as he may from
time to time receive from the Government, the said
shall diligently attend the said medical for the
space of three calendar years (or for such other period as may be fixed
for the military hospital assistant's course) from the date of these
presents and faithfully observe the rules prescribed for pupils attached
to the military class of the said medical

"And it is further agreed and declared that in the event of the said
passing the final examination
qualifying him to serve as a military hospital assistant, he, the said
will sign the declaration prescribed for a military hospital assistant.

"And it is further agreed and covenanted by the said surety of
the said that in
the event of the said in breach of any
of the above conditions, relinquishing his studies and leaving the
said medical
without the permission of the Principal, or being
dismissed from the said medical
for gross misconduct, or failing to execute the aforesaid declaration,
the said
as surety for the said , shall pay to the said
Secretary of State for India in Council the amount spent by the
Government on the professional education of the said
up to the time when he relinquished his studies,
or up to the time when he was dismissed, or up to the time when he
refused to enter the service of the Government and to sign the aforesaid
declaration, as the case may be.

"Witnesses :

(Signature)"

71. This is the same as Appendix A approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906."

* This is rule 2 as now renumbered

pp 11 & 12 of pamphlet

p 13 of Q

It may stand, but should be relegated to the end of the rules. Here it seems out of place.

Cas 30.3.7

Gov. but omit! Rules to continue as the head

HDR 24.3.07.

Rules as now renumbered 72

pp 12+13 of pamphlet

72. Appendix B is as follows :-

~~APPENDIX B.~~

Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department. (Rule 1)

I _____, born at
(name in full)
_____ on the
(place)
_____ declare that I will serve in the
(date, year)
Indian Subordinate Medical Department *for so long as my services* may be required in either the civil or military branch thereof. *I further* declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, and will go wherever I am ordered, by land or sea, and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware that I shall be subject to military law when serving in the military branch and that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request until I have served three years as an Assistant Surgeon, or seven years as a hospital assistant, unless I refund all pay and cash allowances received from Government since the commencement of my medical training, and even then only if the exigencies of the service will admit of my discharge.

_____
(Signature)

Place _____

Date _____

_____
(Signature of Principal of Medical College)

Instructions.

This declaration, which is to be signed by every Assistant Surgeon and hospital assistant before he can be gazetted to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, must be executed in the presence of the Principal of the College and will then be forwarded by him to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

73. This is the same as Appendix B approved in G.O.No.546-Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

p 13 of Q

See the preceding appendix

20.3.07.

24.3.07.

Form of Application for admission to the Examination for "Native Military Pupils." (Rule 7)

* 1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	

* If the applicant is a Eurasian, the "Christian" name will be given instead of the "house or village name".

6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should distinctly state what examinations he has passed.]	
7	Present address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	The vernacular language that candidate talks.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificate required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

The certificate of health, which should show marks of identification, should bear date of application.

Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

N.B.—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination.

75. This is the same as Appendix C approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906.

106 44

76. It is for consideration whether the three appendices to the rules for the training of native military pupils may not be relegated to the end of the pamphlet, so that the rules may run on consecutively. The rules which follow have not been numbered by the Director of Public Instruction in continuation. They have now been numbered consecutively and the numbers quoted against the following rules are the numbers so given.

Yes
Cas
30.3.7.

The rules from among the forms Nos 1-7 should be entered at the end in the appendices 1932.
They will have to be re-numbered if the introductory rule is to count as 1.
Cas 30/3/7. No 24.30.

Rules for the entertainment of

Civil Pupils.

77. Rule 55 runs :-

"Candidates for the Civil department of the Hospital Assistant establishment must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen years of age on date of admission into the Medical school and they must produce testimonials (in original) as to character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian establishment."

78. This rule follows Rule 2

relating to "Civil Pupils " on page

121 of the Medical College Calendar

for 1902-1903 and 1903-1904, which

says :-

"2. Candidates must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen years of age on date of application, and they must produce testimonials in original as to character and certificate of age, vaccination, personal marks, and physical fitness for Government service signed by a Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian Establishment."

It however differs from the

original rules in that the words "for

the Civil Department of the Hospital

Assistant Establish-

ment

"Establishment" have been inserted after "Candidates" and the words "on "date of admission into the Medical "School" have been substituted for "on date of application". The substitution of the words "on date of "admission into the Medical school" for "on date of application" will bring this rule into accord with No.1 of the rules for the entertainment of Native Military Pupils approved in G.O.No.546 Edl., dated 16th August 1906, and may be accepted. The insertion of the words "for the Civil "Department of the Hospital Assistant "Establishment" seems also to be desirable, as it makes the rule clear, but it is for consideration whether, for these words may be substituted the words "Candidates for ~~entertain-~~ employment "~~ment~~ as Civil Pupils" following the wording of Rule 1 of the Rules for the entertainment of Native Military Pupils.

79. According to the proposed rule, the age of the candidates on date of admission should be between 15 and 19 ; while candidates for ~~entertainment~~ employment as Native Military Pupils may be between 16 and 20 years of age. There does not appear to be any reason for this distinction. Moreover under Regulation 167 of the New University Regulations no candidate

can

page 8 supra.

Q
Cas
30.3.7.
Hde
24.8.07

This is better as it is in consonance with the classification in rule 1.
Cas
30.3.7.
Hde
24.8.07

* vide rules on page 8 supra.
Also Hare-Bura pupil
Under rule 16. see post supra
Hde

† "No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he shall have completed the age of fifteen years on or before the first day of the month in which he appears at the examination."

45 110 48

80. Rule 54 says :-

"Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department, provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University."

81. This rule is the same as Rule 5 of the Rules for Civil Pupils on page 121 of the Medical College Calendar.

Dr Tracy Stanes.
Cal
30.3.7.
A403
24.3.37.

46

111

49

82. Rules 35 and 36 run :-

"35 If the number of applicants exceeds that advertised, a competitive examination will be held at any Civil or Military station of the Madras Presidency, or of Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates on the notified date generally 1st May in each year and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one a paper on English grammar and language; the other a paper on translation from English into the candidate's vernacular.

"36 Applications for admission to the examination accompanied with the certificates prescribed in paragraph 1 above must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner of Government Examinations on the advertised date for such. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for 'Civil Medical pupils,'" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

Rule 34 to 38 as re-numbered.

Omit 'for such'.

The rule may stand as altered.

30.3.7. 24.3.9

83. The corresponding rules in the Medical College Calendar are rules 4, 5 and 6 which are as follows :-

4. Assuming that the number of candidates will exceed that advertised, applications in the annexed tabular form for admission to this examination (which will be held at any Civil or Military Station of the Madras Presidency, or of Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates), with certificates prescribed in paragraph 2, must be sent to the Secretary, Government Examinations, on or before the notified date, generally the 1st March in each year.

5. The examination will be held on the notified date, generally 1st May in each year, and will be conducted by means of printed papers. Candidates will have two papers to answer—one, a paper on English grammar and language, the other, a paper on Translation, from English into the candidate's vernacular.

6. Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the Examination for 'Civil Medical Pupils'" and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of *Rupees five* has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for a subsequent examination.

84 The proposed rules are an adaptation of the original rules with some verbal alterations and may be approved. The reference to "paragraph 1" which occurs in Rule 36 should be altered into "Rule 35."



47 112 50

86. Rule 87 runs :-

"Successful candidates will be designated "Civil Medical pupils". They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, ~~or~~ the Medical School, Vizagapatam, on 1st July, provided the parent or the guardian or a friend of the candidate enters into an agreement binding himself (1) that the stipended student will complete his course of study and (2) that he will at the end of his course enter into further agreement if required by Government. Selected candidates will be required to produce the necessary leaving certificates before they join the hospital of their training."

or the medl. School Tanjor

86. This rule follows rule 7 of the rules for "Civil Pupils" contained in the Medical College Calendar which says

"7. Successful candidates will be designated 'Civil Medical Pupils' and will be attached for one year to such Civil Hospitals as the "Surgeon-General may appoint them to on Rs. 7 per mensem for the "whole period, provided the parent or guardian or a friend of the "candidate enters into an agreement binding himself (1) that the "stipended student will complete his course of study, and (2) that "he will, at the end of his course, enter into further agreement if "required by Government. Selected candidates will be required to "produce the necessary leaving certificates before they join the hospital "of their training."

87. The proposed rule ~~xxxx~~ omits the provision relating to pre-collegiate course for Hospital Assistant Pupils, which has been abolished by Government under No.640 Edl., dated 22nd December 1905. The words "before they join the hospital "of their training" at the end of the rule seems to be unnecessary, as the pre-collegiate training to which they refer has been abolished.

I Go.

Ces

30.3.7



48 113 51

88. Rule 38 runs thus :-

"The course of instruction at the Medical school will extend over four years, and school pay for each year will be Rs. 9 per mensem. On the completion of the fourth year of study, on examination, if found qualified for advancement, they will be promoted to the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant and receive the undermentioned salary contingent on their successfully passing the periodical examinations in case of the first two promotions :—

	Pay. Rs.	
"Under five years' service (Fourth Grade) ...	25	Charge allowance Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts.
"From five to ten years' service (Third Grade).	35	
"From eleven to fifteen years' service (Second Grade)	45	
"From sixteen to twenty years' service (First Grade)	55	
" Senior Grade	70	

"House-rent is Rs. 8 at the Presidency Town only, and Rs. 5 in the mofussil."

89. This rule corresponds to Rule 9 for Civil Pupils in the Medical College Calendar which says :-

"9. The course of instruction at the Medical School will extend over three years, and School pay for the entire period will be Rs. 9 per mensem. On completion of the third year of study, on examination, if found qualified for advancement, they will be promoted to the grade of Civil Hospital Assistant and receive the undermentioned salary contingent on their successfully passing the periodical examinations :—

	Pay. Rs.	Charge Allowance.
"One to seven years' service ...	25	Rs. 10 per mensem. Special allowances are also granted when serving in unhealthy districts.
"Eight to fourteen years' service...	35	
"Fifteen years and upwards ...	55	

90. Formerly the Hospital Assistant Pupils were required to undergo one year of pre-collegiate training in a Hospital and a school course of three years. They were paid a stipend of Rs.7 per mensem during the pre-collegiate course and one of Rs.9 per mensem during the school course.

But



I

K

E

49 114 52

But under G.O.No.640 Educational, dated 22nd December 1903, the precollegiate course has been abolished, and the school course has been extended from three to four years, the pupils being paid stipends at the uniform rate of Rs.9 per mensem during the whole course. G.O.No.812 Educational, dated 21st May 1904. The proposed rule embodies all these alterations and also the revised grades and salaries of Hospital Assistants sanctioned in paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Government of India No.1002-1014, dated 4th July 1901 printed with G.O.No.752 Public, dated 25rd July 1901.

The rule may stand with the alteration suggested above.

Sd/ 30.3.7.

Below say 'stipend' for pay.

After the word "Rs 9 per mensem" in line 3 the words "Each book will be furnished free of cost" may be inserted. Vide Rule 49. Pgs 62-63 infra.

HDS
25/4/7

91. Rules 39 runs thus :- 11553

"Civil Hospital Assistant will be eligible for leave and pension under the rules applicable to the Uncovenanted Civil Service."

92. This rule is a reproduction of rule 10 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 1230 of the Medical College Calendar.

51 116 54

93. Rule 40 runs thus :-

"Selected candidates will be bound by articles of agreement to serve Government for a period of five years from date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school."

94. This rule is a reproduction of rule 11 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 1230 of the Medical College Calendar.

52 117 55

95. Rule 41 runs :-

"Under ordinary circumstances Civil Hospital Assistants are required to serve only in the Presidency of Madras, but they will be liable for temporary duty, either Civil or Military elsewhere, should Government require their services to be so transferred."

96. This rule is a reproduction of rule 12 of the rules for Civil Pupils on page 123 of the Medical College Calendar.

97. The form of application for admission to the Examination for Civil Medical Pupils is as shown below :-

Form of Application for admission to the Examination for "Civil Medical Pupils".

1	Candidate's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and his house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste and religion of candidate.	
5	Present age of candidate and date of birth.	
6	Date and page of the Gazette containing the name of the candidate as having passed the required educational test. [Here the candidate should state distinctly what examination he has passed.]	
7	Present residence—district, taluk, village ; address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	Vernacular language candidate wishes to be examined in.	
10	Whether candidate has attached the certificates required in paragraph 1 of the notice and the Treasury officer's receipt for fees paid.	

The certificate of health, which should also show marks of identification, should bear date of application.

Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

N.B.—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be returned to the applicant and his name will not be registered for examination.

98. This form is exactly similar to the form of application given in Appendix C for Admission of Native Military Pupils, except in regard to the heading. It is for consideration whether it will not be sufficient if a single form is prescribed with suitable provision for the adoption of different headings for all these two classes of pupils as

54 119 57

Genl

½ 1 as well as for the Madras-Burma pupils referred to later on, instead of a separate form for each class.

The office suggestion may be adopted, & the form relegated to the end of the rules.

Cas
20.2.7.

Gos. But the observation should be inserted at the end of the 11 foot note in the Appendix for facility of reference

25-2-07

Rules for the Entertainment of

Madras - Burma Pupils.

99. Rule 42 runs :-

" Candidates must not be below sixteen nor above twenty-
" one years of age, and they must produce testimonials as to
" character, and certificates of age, vaccination, personal marks
" and physical fitness for Government service signed by a
" Commissioned Medical officer of the British or of the Indian
" establishment. "

100. This is the same as the first paragraph of Rule 2 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar..

[redacted]

Clerk

50

121 5-9

101. Rule 43 says :-

43

Candidates of all nationalities are eligible for this department provided they have passed the compulsory portion of the Upper Secondary examination, or the Matriculation examination of the Madras University.

102. This is the same as the second paragraph of Rule 2 on page 134 of the Medical College Calendar.

Stranglaw
Clerk
30.37.
HDS
25.6.09

103. Rule 44 runs :-

"Should the number of applications exceed that advertised, "the candidates will be subjected to a competitive examination "in the English language and in translation."

104. This corresponds to Rule 3 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

103. Rule 44 runs :- 58 122 60

"Should the number of applications exceed that advertised, "the candidates will be subjected to a competitive examination "in the English language and in translation."

104. This corresponds to Rule 3 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.
Chl
30-3-07.
HDL
24-4-07.

58

123

61

105. Rule 45 runs :-

"Applications in the annexed tabular form, for admission to this examination, with the certificates prescribed in paragraph 1 must be sent to the Secretary to the Commissioner for Government Examinations, Nungambakam, Madras, on or before the notified date."

106. This rule corresponds to Rule 4 on page 124 of the Medical College Calender

59

124/62

107. Rule 46 says :-

"Each application must be superscribed "Application for admission to the examination for Burma Hospital Assistant service," and be accompanied with a receipt showing that the examination fee of Rs. 5 has been paid into a Government treasury. This fee will not be refunded, nor will it be reserved for another examination."

108. This is the same as Rule 5 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

It was stated
Col
30.3.7.
HS
25.6.07

6D

109. Rule 47 says :- 12563

"The examination, which will be conducted by means of printed papers, will be held each year at the advertised date at any Civil or Military station in the Madras Presidency or in Burma, where there may be a Medical officer to superintend the candidates. ½

110. This corresponds to Rule 6 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar.

62

126 64

111. Rule 48 lays down :-

"Successful candidates will be designated "Madras-Burma Hospital Assistant pupils". They will be required to enter the Medical School, Rayapuram, ~~or~~ the Medical School, Vizagapatam, on the 1st July each year.

The Medical Tanjore

Correspondsto

112. This ~~section~~ rule 7 on page 124 of the Medical College Calendar, but the provision in that rule regarding a pre-collegiate course has been omitted, as in the case of Civil Hospital Assistant pupils - Cf. revised rule 38 on page 48 supra - also rule 49 infra.

Always stand

Ans 20.3.7.

HS 20/3/37

94

63 64 128 66

Ches

× vide Rule 8, page 13 supra.

Ches
20.3.7.

and the Madras – Burma pupils.

Native Military Pupils ^ Perhaps it would be better to provide for this expressly in the proposed Rule 38 – page 48 supra.

Yes. But we have often at times he better to say "Text books". Books of reference &c he purchases & the cost shall themselves, or will be available in the library.
N63
25.7.07

87

116. Rule 50 runs:- 6F 129.67

"The following is the scale of pay for which Hospital Assistants will become eligible:—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum.
	Rs.	Rs. Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115

117. The grades and scale of pay given in this rule are in accordance with those sanctioned by the Government of India in their Resolution No.1002-1014, dated 4th July 1901, printed with G.O.No.752 Public, dated 23rd July 1901.

The rule may stand. E
Chd
30.3.7.

Gos. There has been some discussion on the question as to the low pay of the 4th grade H.A. and I am inclined to agree that it is undesirably low - but until India alters the scale the rule must stand.

HH.
25.4.07

65

130 68

118. Rule 51 says :-

"Hospital Assistants on joining have to undergo a probationary term of six months before the grant for approved service can be made, and this grant may, at any time, be curtailed or altogether withheld for misconduct or inefficiency. The maximum allowance of a lower grade continues to be drawn on promotion till the completion of six months' approved service in the grade to which the Hospital Assistant has been promoted, and, on a report from the officer under whom the Hospital Assistant may be serving to show he continues to render approved service, the allowance is raised to the maximum of the grade by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals."

119. The first sentence of this rule is a reproduction of paragraph 2 of the existing Rule 10 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar. The second sentence is new, and is apparently based on the orders of the Government of Burma.

Authority?
Before passing on to Lec. please put up authority for this. Does it exist in the Burma code.
Cld 20.3.07.

Please see notes (1) & (2) to para 174 on page 37 of the Manual of Appointments and allowances in Burma. Copy put up.
7/4.
5-4-07
6.4.07

The latter portion of the rule does not seem to be quite accurate. Sanction is not obtained from the Civil Surgeon, local Govt. through the D.G. of Hospitals. It is given by the D.G. himself. The latter portion of the rule runs as follows "who is eligible and entitled to draw the maximum allowance of a lower grade on promotion pending completion of one month approved service in the grade to which he has been promoted. The completion of this term entitles him to the grant of the maximum allowance of the higher grade to be obtained on the recommendation of the officer under whom the Hospital Asst. may be serving, through the Inspector Genl. of Civil Hospitals Burma.

Que.

66

131

69

120 Rule 52 runs :-

"Extra allowances varying from Rs. 10 to Rs. 25 are granted for extra charges, such as Jails, Military Police Hospitals, lock-up, for independent or other charges of more than ordinary importance and on account of local circumstances, such as reputed unhealthiness or dearness of provisions."

121. This rule is an amplification of existing rule 11, which provides that "extra allowances will be granted for "extra charges, such as Jails &c." and may be approved.

Please see para. 177 on page 39 of the manual of appointments and allowances in Burma. Copy put up.

7.14.
5-4-07.

5-4-07

/

× on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

Is there no authority for the amount of the extra allowances? This ought to have been stated.

Cbd
30.3.7.

Key dated
20-4-07

67 132/70

122. Rule 53 says :-

"Promotion to the third and second grades is regulated by quinquennial examinations. Promotion to the first and senior grades is made by selection. Natives of India qualifying in Burmese by the lower standard receive a reward of Rs. 200."

123. The corresponding rule in the Medical College Calendar is Rule 12 which says

"Promotion will be regulated by septennial examinations".

The alterations made in the proposed rule are in accordance with para.5 of the Government of India Resolution printed with G.O.No.752 Public, dated 25rd July 1901.

Please see para-252 on page 62 of the Manual of Appointments and allowances in Burma- copy put up

7.4.
5-4-07. DD
5-4-07

Page 125 of the medical College Calendar.

Where is the authority for the reward of Rs200?

E

Cl
30.3.7.

The words in "Medical Officers... who are not natives of Burma" be substituted as in the Category of the rule. A Burman is, I think, a Native of India. Better say "Hospital Assistants who are not natives of Burma" for "natives of India".

KL
20.4.07

[redacted]

68 133 71

124. Rule 54 says :-

"Leave and pension are granted in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations."

125. This is the same as existing rule 13 on page 125 of the medical College Calendar.

Strongstaff
Ces
30.3.7.
HDS
24.4.09.

126. Rule 55 runs :- 69

13472

55

"The following special privileges in respect of leave and travelling allowance have been sanctioned :—

"(1) Non-Burman scholarship holders are appointed to be Hospital Assistants and are allowed as an exception to the rule in article 52, Civil Service Regulations, to draw the pay of the lowest grade from the date they pass their final qualifying examinations.

"(2) Leave for a period not exceeding a month and-a-half on the full pay of the lowest grade is granted to such Hospital Assistants with effect from the date of passing their final examination, they being required to join their appointments in Burma within this period.

"(3) Such Hospital Assistants are allowed travelling allowances for themselves and their families (as defined in article 25 of the Civil Service Regulations) from the place at which the final examination is passed to the place to which they may be appointed, such travelling allowances being regulated by and subject to the conditions of article 1098 of the Civil Service Regulations. Free passages will not be granted to Hospital Assistants on resignation or on otherwise quitting the service. When granted leave on medical certificate by itself and not in combination with privilege leave, free passages to themselves and their families to their homes will be given."

Vide Articles 25, 52 & 1098.

127. The special privileges provided in this rule are in accordance with the Civil Service Regulations. The latter part of clause (3) of this rule corresponds to the latter portion of Rule 14 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar which says that

"Gratuitous passages will not be "granted, should Hospital Assistants wish "to return to their country".

The rule may stand.
Ord
20.2.7.
HSE
20.2.7.

128. Rule 56 says :- 135 73

"Before a candidate is accepted he, if of age, or his parents and guardians if he is a minor, will be bound by articles of agreement to serve the Government of Burma for a period of five years from the date of receiving certificate of qualification from the Medical school."

129. This rule corresponds to rule 15 on page 125 of the Medical College Calendar.

[redacted]

Read

74

130. Rule 57 lays down :- 74

134

"In the event of a selected candidate failing to comply fully with the terms of the bond required to be executed on his behalf by the parent, guardian or friend, of the candidate on his selection, his diploma is liable to be withheld in addition to the enforcement of the conditions laid down in the bond."

131. This Rule corresponds to Rule 16 on page 126 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand
Cod
30.3.7.
JHH
25.4.07

132. The form of application for admission to the examination for Madras-Burma Medical pupils is as follows :-

"Form of Application for admission to the Examination for "Madras-Burma Medical Pupils".

1	Candidate's house or village name and name in full in English.	
2	Father's name and house or village name in full in English.	
3	Father's rank and occupation.	
4	Caste of candidate.	
5	Age of candidate.	
6	(*a*) Name of school at which educated, or, if privately educated, name of Tutor. (*b*) Examination passed and date and page of the *Fort St. George Gazette* containing the candidate's name as having passed.	
7	Present residence—district, taluk, village; address in full.	
8	Place at which candidate desires to be examined.	
9	What vernacular language does candidate wish to be examined in?	
10	Has the candidate forwarded herewith the certificates required in paragraph 1 of the notice?	

Station and date of application. Signature of candidate.

N.B.—If the application be not properly filled up in every respect, it will be returned to the applicant, and his name will not be registered for examination.

133. As pointed out in paragraph supra, this form is similar to the form prescribed for the other classes of pupils. A single form for all these pupils may perhaps be prescribed, the form given in Appendix C being adopted.

Rules for the entertainment of Burma Pupils.

134. Rule 58 lays down that

"Hospital Assistant scholarships tenable at the Medical
"School, Madras, are open to candidates of Burmese and
"Karen origin of whole or half blood, or else Burmese-speaking
"sons of Hospital Assistants who have served over ten years in
"Burma."

135. This rule is a reproduction of Rule 170 on page 126 of the Medical College Calendar. It corresponds to Rule 15 on page 185 of the Burma Education Code, with the difference that the word "Five" occurring at the beginning of this rule in the Burma Code has been omitted. The reasons for this omission are not clear.

The Burma Code says there are 5 such scholarships. The purpose of this rule is to see that they always stand. The Burma Code (5th Edn.) is dated 1903 in so far as it applies to these scholarships See a p. marked "B" with red tape. The number may be liable to alteration & so the rule may stand.

Cled
20.3.7.

I do not like the wording of the rule. Are there other scholarships besides these? The rule as it stands would be generally applicable to all scholarships at the Medical School Madras. Hence as this rule appears to be limited to scholarships specially granted by the Govt. Dept. Burma. It would be better to insert the word "special" before scholarships. The number of such scholarships can be left to Burma Govt. to determine from time to time

HSD
25.4.07

136. Rule 59 runs :-

"The following are the conditions under which the scholarships will be awarded. Candidates for these scholarships must not be below fifteen nor above nineteen years of age, and will be required to pass an examination in the following subjects :—

"(*a*) *English.*—A portion, not exceeding 30 lines in length, selected from a standard English author, will be given as an exercise in dictation. Twenty errors in spelling, exclusive of technical and other unusual words, which will not be counted, will exclude the candidate from further competition. Bad marks will be assigned for defective handwriting. Candidates will also be examined in the meaning of words and phrases, in grammatical construction of sentences, and in grammar generally.

"*Native Language.*—Candidates will further be required to translate into English a short exercise in their own vernacular, and to translate into their own vernacular a short exercise in English.

"(*b*) *History.*—The leading facts of the History of India.

"(*c*) *Geography.*—The Geography of India.

"(*d*) *Arithmetic.*—The first four rules of arithmetic, and vulgar and decimal fractions.

"(*e*) *Translation.*—To read and write their own vernaculars with fluency and accuracy.

"Candidates who have passed the seventh standard examination (English) or the University Entrance examination will be eligible without further examination."

137. This Rule corresponds to the first part of of Rule 171 on pages 126-127 of the Medical College Calendar and Rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

138. Rule 60 lays down:-

"Each scholarship will be tenable for four years.
"For the four years of study which will be spent in Madras, the value of each scholarship will be Rs. 30 per mensem with Rs. 10 per mensem for books, fees being paid by Government."

139. This Rule follows the latter part of Rule 171 on pages 126-127 of the Medical College Calendar, as modified by Rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

140. Rule 61 says :- 141

"Each scholar will be paid his passage from his home to Madras and back, and will also receive a free double passage to visit his home once a year."

141. This Rule corresponds to the penultimate paragraph of Rule 171 on page 127 of the Medical College Calendar and the last paragraph of Rule 14 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

142. Rule 62 says :- 79 142 80

"Intending candidates should apply in person to the Surgeon of the District in which they reside not later than the April 1st each year.

"The Civil Surgeon will satisfy himself as to the character and respectability of the applicant, and will himself certify to the candidate's physical fitness for the public service."

143. This Rule corresponds to Rule 172 on page 127 of the Medical College Calendar and to the first part of Rule 15 on pages 183 and 184 of the Burma Education Code. The latest date for the application to the Surgeon for a certificate is fixed in the original rule in the Medical College Calendar as the 15th of July of each year, while in the Burma Education Code, it is given as the 15th April of each year. The authority for the alteration of this date to 1st April in the proposed Rule is not clear, and some explanation seems to be required as to the necessity for the alteration.

M.C. Calendar — 15th July,
B. Ed. Code — 15th April.
Now — 1st April.

Cl
30.7.

Prev Ref O.M. & D.D.O. accordingly,

25-4-57

vide page 168 supra
Hence how to be collected under Burma
The rule may stand.

144. Rule 63runs :-

143 81

" The examination of the candidates by the Educational test above described will, with the permission of the Local Educational officers, be held by the Head Master of the nearest English school, and a fee of Rs. 5 will be paid by the Civil Medical department to the examiner for each candidate whom the Civil Surgeon may present for a certificate. "

145. This Rule corresponds to the third paragraph of Rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar.

146. Rule 64 says:-

"The final selection of candidates will be made by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals and the Director of Public Instruction from the list of nominees presented by Civil Surgeons."

147. This Rule corresponds to the fourth paragraph of Rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the second paragraph of Rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code. But it is submitted that the "Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals" appears to be peculiar to Burma, the corresponding functionary in Madras being the "Surgeon-General". In the original rules on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar, the duty of selection rested with the Sanitary Commissioner and the Director of Public Instruction.

This is the Burma rule as given in their Code, & may stand. Selection is made in Burma. Cbd 20.3.7.

148. Rule 65 runs :- 145 83

"Candidates nominated for these scholarships, if eighteen years of age and above, will, before proceeding to Madras, have to enter into a bond with this department to duly attend and complete the full course of instruction at the said school as prescribed by the rules and shall pass the examinations prescribed at the school within the prescribed periods ; and shall (if required so to do) enter into and remain in the service of Government, and well and faithfully perform the duties assigned to them during a period of seven years from the time they shall have completed the full course of instruction, or the time when they shall have passed the final examination at the school.

"In the case of candidates who are minors, either their parents or guardians will have to enter into the bond on their behalf and be liable to Government for the due fulfilment by them of the conditions of the bond, and, in the event of any breach of the conditions, to repay to Government such sum as is set forth in the bond."

149. This Rule corresponds to paragraph 7 of Rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the third paragraph of Rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

This is the wording of the Burma Code & has been adopted in the Medical College Calendar. It is somewhat loose. "This Department" evidently means the Govt. Dept. of Burma; this should be stated.

Cal 30.3.7.

Yes - should be "Govt. of Burma". Instead of "these scholarships" it would say "the scholarships specified in Rule 5 of"

HG 2.5.7.

150. Rule 66 runs :- 84 14b

"The stamp duty on the bond will be paid by Government, and the security on each bond will be half the amount which it would cost Government for each scholar."

151. This corresponds to paragraph 8 of Rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the third paragraph of Rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

Home Staff
Cbs
20.3.7.

Read

82 147 85

152. Rule 67 says :-

> " At the end of the four years' course candidates who have obtained certificates at the final examination will be entitled to Government employment in Burma as Hospital Assistant at the sanctioned scale shown in the following table :—

—	Pay per mensem.	Burma allowance.	Minimum.	Maximum
	Rs.	Rs. Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
" Fourth-grade Hospital Assistant.	25	12½ rising to 25	37½	50
" Third-grade do.	35	17½ do. 40	52½	75
" Second-grade do.	45	22½ do. 40	67½	85
" First-grade do.	55	27½ do. 45	82½	100
" Senior do.	70	35 do. 45	105	115 "

153. This Rule corresponds to paragraph 9 of Rule 172 on page 128 of the Medical College Calendar and to the fourth paragraph of Rule 15 on page 183 of the Burma Education Code.

Drug stores
Cls
20.3.7.

The last para. on p. 128 of the Med. Cl. Calendar corresponding to the last para of the rules in the Burma Code has been omitted. Perhaps it is unnecessary as the rule applies only to Burma where no doubt the authorities will delay uniform candidates.

HSD
21.4.07
Cls
20.3.7.

83

14886

Local and Municipal Pupils.

154. Rule 68 says :-

" Pupils sent by District Boards are educated free, the monthly stipends and cost of text-books being borne by the Board. "

155. This is the same as Rule 9 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar.

149 87

Native State and Foreign Government / Pupils.

156. Rule 69 says :-

— who should have passed the matriculation or equivalent examination —

" Native States and Foreign Governments sending their pupils for instruction to this school are required to pay the same fees as those for private pupils. "

1a Government medical

157. This corresponds to Rule 10 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar and may be approved.

Cas 1
30.37.
1402
25.4.07.

85

150 88

Private Pupils.

158 Rule 70 runs:-

"All applications from private pupils for admission into this department must be accompanied by certificates of having passed the Matriculation or any higher examination and of good conduct, and vaccination and by leaving certificate which should be sent in to the Superintendent, Medical School on or before the 1st June each year."

159. This corresponds to Rule 4 of the Rules of the Hospital Assistant Department on page 35 of the Medical College Calendar.

Dr Macpherson
Ches
30.3.7.
HDS
25.4.07

151 89

160. Rule 71 runs:-

"The fees in all cases must be paid into a Government Treasury to the credit of "Medical School Fees," and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office before admission."

161. This corresponds to the latter part of Rule 6 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar.

H Waystaff
Clerk
30.3.7.
HWS
25.4.07

87 152 90

162. Rule 72 says:-

"If a private pupil leave the school during the session, he "shall have no right to claim a remission of any portion of the "term fee, but the controlling authority may return or remit "such portion as may be considered equitable."

163. This corresponds to Rule 7 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar and is the same Rule 101 of the New Educational Rules.

Ches
30.3.7.
1458
25.4.07

87

88

153 91

Female Pupils.

164. Rule 73 runs:-

"Female students desirous of qualifying for the certificate of Hospital Assistant grade shall have passed the Matriculation examination."

165. This rule follows rule 2 of the Rules for Female students on page 39 of the Medical College Calendar.

Harry Stacy
Cbs
80.3.7.
HB
20/7

84

89

166. Rule 74 runs:- 1894

> "They shall, for the present, receive their professional education gratuitously, but shall be required to pay the annual registration fee of Rs. 5. This fee should be paid not later than the 15th of June into a Government Treasury to the credit of Medical School Fees and the treasury receipt delivered at the school office. They shall be required to provide themselves with the text-books and instruments."

167. This is the same as Rule 3 of the Rules for Female students in the Medical College Calendar.

90 155 93

168. Rule 75 runs :-

" " Those holding scholarships under the Countess of Dufferin Fund are exempted from payment of the registration fee. "

169. This is the same as Rule 4 on page 39 of the Medical College Calendar.

170. Those holding the Countess of Dufferin Fund Scholarships were exempted from the payment of the registration fee of Rs.5 in G.O.No.527 Edl., dated 2nd July 1887.

/ 5

Transcribed

91

156 94

Dufferin Fund Pupils.

171. Rule 76 says :-

"Scholarships are founded by the Madras Branch of the above Fund in connection with Local Fund and Municipal Boards and are open to women of any nationality."

172. This corresponds to Rule 18 of the Rules relating to Dufferin Fund pupils on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

Surveyor Stores.
Ces
30.3.7.
H03
95.6.07.

92

173. Rule 77 runs:- 157 95

"Scholarships for Hospital Assistants will carry a monthly stipend of Rs. 20, tenable for four years and are open to candidates who have passed the Matriculation or any other higher examination."

174. This corresponds to Rule 19 of the Rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

Draughtsman
Cas
30.3.7.

93

158

175. Rule 78 says :-

"The successful candidates for the Hospital Assistant scholarship will be required to enter into an agreement to serve, for a term of five years, the Boards for which they have been selected."

176. This corresponds to Rule 20 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

Remarks.

Cas 30.3.7.

94

177. Rule 79 runs :- 159 97 97

"The committee have the power to suspend or withdraw a scholarship, if the holder of it misbehaves in any way, shows a want of zeal, or is likely to prove inefficient."

178. This corresponds to Rule 22 of the rules relating to Dufferin Fund Scholarships on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

179. The word "Committee" occurring in this rule has no antecedent. Perhaps it may be put in as "Committee of the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch ".

Ees
Cas
30.3.7.
25.4.07

95

160

98

180 - Rule 80 says :-

"Candidates must produce certificates of age and qualification and satisfactory testimonial of character."

181. This is the same as Rule 23 of the Rules on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

Hrmag Stand.
Clerk
30.3.7.
28.4.37

96 161 99

182. Rule 81 runs:-

"Applications to be addressed to the Honorary Secretary to the Countess of Dufferin Fund, Madras Branch, Government House, Madras, on the publication of vacancies in the *Fort St. George Gazette.*"

183. This is the same as Rule 24 of the Rules on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar.

Curriculum.

184. Rule 82 says :- 97 162 100

~~Curriculum.~~

First year.	Second year.	Third year.	Fourth year.
Anatomy	Materia Medica ...	Surgery	Medicine.
Physiology	Hygiene	Anatomy	Midwifery.
Chemistry	Medical Jurispru-	Lunacy	Ophthalmology.
Elementary Hygiene.	dence.		

" The session for each subject will extend over nine consecutive months from 1st July to 31st March.

" The pupils will receive instruction in minor surgery during the second, third and fourth years in the mornings at hospital.

" Class examinations will be held once for every four meetings, systematic and tutorial, and should not be reckoned as lectures.

" In no subject will formal lectures be delivered oftener than three times a week.

" The tutorial courses in each subject will be held as often as possible. "

185. This is the revised Curriculum, recommended by the Committee appointed in 1892 to consider the questions connected with the training of Hospital Assistants, as modified by the Director of Public Instruction in para.9 of his letter No. 11184, dated 19th November 1894 printed with G.O.No.654 Edl., dated 22nd October 1896. The adoption of this curriculum was sanctioned in G.O.No.640 Edl., dated 22nd December 1903. It is submitted that for the word "Hygiene" under second year, should be substituted the words "Hygiene and Sanitary Science" - vide para.9 of the Director of Public Instruction's letter above referred to.- Page 5 of G.O. 654 Edl., dated 22nd October 1896.

D

I

Hygiene is the Science of health + Sanitation. There seems no need to alter it. D The rule would stand.

Cas 30.3.7.

HQ 25.4.7

186. Rule 83 says :- 98 163/101

"The following is the minimum of formal lectures to be delivered in each course during the nine months in which it is taught:—

First year.		*Third year.*	
Anatomy	60	Surgery	60
Physiology	60	Anatomy	60
Chemistry	30	Lunacy	30
Elementary Hygiene ...	30		
Second year.		*Fourth year.*	
Materia Medica ...	70	Medicine	60
Hygiene and Sanitary Science.	60	Midwifery	60
Medical Jurisprudence...	60	Ophthalmology ...	30

187. This rule, which prescribes the minimum number of lectures to be delivered on each subject in each session, is new and may be approved.

The lectures seem sufficient
1st year 180 = 5 per week excluding holidays
2nd year 190 = nearly 6 per week
3rd year 150 = 4½ per week
4th year do.

This is only the minimum.
The rule may stand.
Cas
30.3.7.
28.5.9

99

188 Rule 84 says :- 164/102

"Pupils will be examined annually at the end of each nine months' course by the Board of Examiners by papers only, for the first three years. The subjects for these three examinations to be the subjects taught during the nine months preceding."

189. This rule is new and seems to be unobjectionable.

It may stand, ~~Act~~
~~Not stand~~ Obs
30.3.7.

100 165/103

190. Rule 85 runs:-

"At the end of the fourth year will come the qualifying examination, which will be held in Madras.

"And be carried out as follows:—

"I. Written examination in Medicine, Midwifery and Ophthalmology.
"II. Operative and Minor Surgery (practical).
"III. Clinical Medicine.
"IV. Clinical Surgery.
"V. Oral examination in Materia Medica.
"VI. Practical Anatomy.

"The examination will be thoroughly practical and will include only such portions of those subjects as are essentially necessary for the candidate to enable him to discharge efficiently the duties he is expected to perform."

191 This rule is also new.

It suggested Viva voce Examination seems adequately provided for.

Cbd 20.3.7. HR 25/4/9

192. Rule 86 runs:- 101 166 107

"The following text-books are now in use :—

"List of Text-books for Hospital Assistant Course approved in D.P.I.'s "Dis. No. 7343, dated 10th November 1905.

Subject.	Text-book prescribed by the Madras Medical College Council.
"Anatomy	Cunningham's Manual of Dissections, 2 Vols. Text-book of Anatomy by Cunningham, Section I.
"Physiology	Halliburton's Physiology.
"Materia Medica	Whitla's Pharmacy and Materia Medica.
"Surgery	Walsham's Surgery. Heath's Practical Surgery. Treve's Students' Hand-book of Surgical Operations.
"Medicine	Munro's Medicine (New Series, University).
"Midwifery	Jellet's Manual of Midwifery.
"Hygiene	McNally's Sanitary Hand-book for India.
"Medical Jurisprudence ...	Husband's Forensic Medicine.
"Chemistry	The Elements of Chemistry, A text-book for beginners by Ira Remsen.
"Ophthalmology	Walter Jessop's Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine.
"Mental Diseases	Younger's Insanity in every day practice. "

193. This rule is also new. The text books ~~the same as~~ are those prescribed by the Medical College Council and approved by the Director of Public Instruction — vide the heading of this rule.

The rule may stand.

Ch
30.3.7. Mr
25.4.9

17

102 167 105

Rules for the Remand and Dismissal of Hospital Assistant Students.

194 Rule 87 says :-

" 87. A student who fails in one subject only at the Board " examinations held at the end of the session shall be re- " examined by the Board in that subject at the beginning of " the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail " remand for one year. If the failure is by a student previously " remanded, he shall be dismissed. "

195 This is the same as rule 1 of the Rules approved in G.O.No. 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

L

It may stand.
Cal
30.3.7.
2.7.37

196. Rule 88 says :-

"For the purposes of rule (1) in the examinations conducted by the Board, failure to obtain the requisite total marks counts as failure in one subject. It shall be left to the Board of Examiners in consultation with the Superintendent to decide in what subjects students who fail to obtain the requisite total shall be re-examined."

Rule 1. should be rule 87 ~~88~~ or 88 as now altered. Otherwise the rule may stand.
CbS
30.3.7.
28.4.7.

L 197. This is the same as rule 2 of the rules approved in G.O.No. ~~584~~ 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

198. Rule 89 runs :- 169

" A student who fails at the Board examinations in two
" subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by
" a student previously remanded he shall be dismissed. "

199. This is the same as rule 3 of the rules approved in G.O.No. 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

L

It may stand.
Cbs
30.3.7
Ag
28.4.07.

105

170 108

200. Rule 90 runs :-

"A student who fails at the Board examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not."

201. This is the same as rule 4 of the rules approved in G.O.No. 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

L

1

Ag Magistrate
Cbs
30.3.7.
1452
25.4.07.

106 171 109

202. Rule 91 is as follows :-

"When a stipendiary student is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend."

203. This is the same as rule 5 of the rules approved in G.O.No. 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

L

It may stand.
Cas
30.3.7.
HST.
25.4.07

107

172

110

204 Rule 92 says :-

" A stipendiary student dismissed for failure at any of
" the Board examinations may rejoin the school as a private
" (paying) student at the option of the Superintendent, provided
" he has passed the General Education test prescribed for such
" students. "

205. This is the same as rule 6 approved in G.O.No. ~~537~~ 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905, as modified by G.O.No.660 Edl., dated 11th October 1906.

L
R

/

It may stand.
C61
30.3.7.
1/DE
25-4.07

108

111/73

206. Rule 93 runs :-

"If a student be disabled by illness during his course or fails in his attendance from causes which are beyond his control and which the Superintendent may consider sufficient to justify exemption from dismissal, the student may be permitted to intermit his studies (without stipend in the case of stipendiary students) till the beginning of the ensuing session."

207. This is the same as rule 7 approved in G.O.No. 531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905.

L

It may stand.
C&S
30.3.7.
NBB
25.4.07

208. Rule 94 runs thus :- 174 112

"6-8. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in only one subject shall undergo a re-examination in that subject at the beginning of the next session. Failure at the re-examination will entail a remand for one year. A pupil who fails in practical anatomy or in operative surgery at the class or at the Board examinations shall however be remanded without re-examination as he could not undergo a practical course during the school recess."

209. This rule and the following six rules (Rules 95 to 99) do not appear to have been sanctioned by Government. They have been framed on the lines of proposed rules 87 to 93 above, which have been approved in G.O. No.531 Edl., dated 5th August 1905 and as of rules 1 to 6 on pages 29 and 30 of the Medical College Calendar, which formerly applied to students of the apothecary and hospital assistant departments but which have since been superseded.

G.O. No. 531 Edl. L. 5.8.05

& G.O. No 374 Edl XXX 8.8.03

210. It is, however, observed that these rules (Rules 94 to 99) are now unnecessary and do not fit in with the altered scheme which it is proposed to introduce by the revised rules. The class examinations referred to in the rules on pages 29 and 30 of the Medical College Calendar are the examinations which under the original rules were held at the end of each year's Course of studies and the penalties provided in those rules were necessary to ensure the progress of the students as each year's Course was completed.

211. The class examinations referred to in the revised rules appear to be merely periodical examinations which may be held once a fortnight or a month. Rule 82 says "Class examinations will be held once for "every four meetings, systematic and tutorial,

"tutorial, and should not be reckoned as "lectures". That a failure in such class examinations should entail remand or dismissal of the students seems to be unnecessarily hard on the students. Under rule 84 of the proposed rules the pupils are to be examined at the end of each nine months' course by the Board of Examiners for the first three years and these examinations take the place of "Class Examinations" contemplated by the existing rules. Proposed rules 87 to 93 provide for cases of failure at these Board Examinations and rules 94 to 100, which provide for cases of failure at the "class examinations" seem to have been framed under a misapprehension and may be omitted.

While thinking that these rules 94-100 go too far, it seems desirable that there should be some check on a pupil's work during his course. Perhaps the liability to lose his stipend may be a sufficient check on a pupil. It seems unnecessary to prescribe grave penalties for failure at these periodical examinations, for negligence is sure to tell at the subsequent Board examinations in which case the penalties for failure are adequate.

Clk
Agreed.

Moreover, if he fails in his class examinations a student will be liable to have his Certificate of attendance refused under rule 109. See also rule 129.

Clk
29.3.07

I think that rules 94-99 should be omitted. Class examinations are intended merely to check progress - not to be a substitute for the Board Examinations. These examinations are useful to the pupils themselves. Failure may not necessarily imply lazyness or incompetence but may be a useful indication as to the branches of study to which each pupil should devote special attention

(See rule

212. Rule 95 says :- 111

114

"95. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in two subjects shall be remanded for one year. If the failure is by a pupil previously remanded he shall be dismissed."

213. Vide note under Rule 94. 176

no one ever fails to obtain a pass in the Board examinations. How class examinations are, I think, intended to be an aid & guide to the students, & Rules 94 involve serious penalties what are otherwise sufficiently provided for. Rule 100 goes out as a consequential amendment - vide Q2 note p 169 infra.

W.D.
27.4.07

The class examns prevent incompetent pupils from going on to classes which are beyond them, & from also hampering the instructions in such superior classes.
I/S. I think rules stand

S.C.

214. Rule 96 says :- 112 115

~~10~~. A pupil who fails at the class examinations in more than two subjects shall be dismissed whether previously remanded or not.

215. Vide note under rule 94. 177

Cleared

216. Rule 97 runs :- 113 116

"~~11~~. When a stipendiary pupil is remanded he may be recommended for remand either with or without stipend."

217. Vide note under rule 94. 178

Chand

114

218. Rule 98 is as follows :- 117

179

"~~12.~~ If a pupil be reported deficient in any subject of his first, second, third or fourth year, the Superintendent shall have power to exclude him from the first, second, third or final examination, as the case may be, before the Board. If not permitted to appear for any of the abovenamed examinations, he shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations."

219. Vide note under rule 94.

220. Rule 99 says :-

"An old curriculum pupil shall be dealt with according to the preceding rules for failure at the class examinations."

221. Vide note under rule 94.

222. Rule 100 says :- 116 121 116

"~~18.~~ "A pupil dismissed under any of the preceding rules may, if so permitted by the Superintendent, rejoin the school as a private pupil provided he refunds to his Government all stipends previously drawn by him or enters into an agreement to serve his Government under the same conditions as agreed upon previous to dismissal. "

If by preceding rules, only rule 94-99 are intended the also may be omitted. Reporting after 3 years of the Board examinations is sufficiently dealt with in Rule 92. (p 107 post). If however rule 94 to 99 stand the rule should be made more definite by substitution of the words "rule 94 to 99 inclusive" for "any of the preceding rules" Rule 92 refers only to stipendiary students. It appears the more general bpg may be taken that the previous intention clear - not to be inferred.

Hy
27.4.09

223 Vide note under rule 94.

224. Rule 101 says :- 117 120

"~~14.~~ No student shall be allowed to reappear for any Board examination unless he has taken a fresh course after each failure in the subject or subjects failed in. "

225. This rule follows rule 5 on page 30 of the Medical College Calendar and may be approved. 182

Dr. Magistrate.
Cas
30.2.7.
27.Aug

226 · Rule 102 runs :-

"~~15~~. No student shall be allowed to appear for the same Board examination more than three times.

This rule also applies to the promotion of old curriculum pupils in their first and second years of study.

227 · This follows Rule 5 on page 30 of the Medical College Calendar.

Books and Instruments.

228. Rule 103 runs :- 119 122

"Every private student shall provide himself with all the prescribed text-books, dissecting instruments, etc."

229. This is the same as Rule 15 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar. 184

Hmag Stand.
Cks
30.3.7.
NDS
27.1.57.

230 - Rule 104 says :- 120

123

" Every student to whom books or other property of Government is entrusted shall be held responsible for their preservation in good condition, and, in the event of their being lost or damaged, shall be required to replace them or defray their cost. "

231. This is the same as Rule 16 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar. 185

I

Kings Stores.
Cos
30.3.7.
HS
27.6.07

121

124

232 · Rule 105 runs :-

"Any student breaking or injuring any school property shall be required to pay the cost of repair or replacement. In case of wilful damage he shall also be punished as the Superintendent may think fit."

233. This is the same as rule 17 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar, ~~with~~ with the substitution of "Superintendent" for "Principal".

186

It may stand.
"Superintendent" seems necessary because the Schools at Vizag. & Tanjore are included.

Cal
20.3.7.

DISCIPLINE. Attendance.

234. Rule 106 says :-

"Each student is required to attend punctually at the stated hours for lectures and dissections."

235. This is the same as Rule 1 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

123

126

236. Rule 107 runs :-

" Every student must attend at least 80 per cent. of the
" meetings of each class to enable him to obtain a certificate of
" attendance. "

237. This is the same as Rule 2 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar.

188

Haigstam.
Cas
30.3.7.

238. Rule 108 says :- 124 127

"No certificate of attendance shall be granted to any student
" unless he has shown satisfactory progress to the authorities
" responsible for granting the certificates and until he has paid
" all demands against him."

239. This follows Rule 3 on page 25 189
of the Medical College Calendar.

Stowaway
Cbd
30.3.7.
HS
27-4-7.

240. Rule 109 says :- 125 128

"On the teacher entering his class room, the students shall rise and remain standing till they are desired to sit or till the teacher takes his seat."

241. This is the same as Rule 4 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar and Rule 59(d) of the New Educational Rules. 190

242. Rule 110 runs:- 126 191 129

"No pupil shall be allowed to leave the class room without the permission of his teacher or until the class is dismissed."

243. This is the same as Rule 5 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar and Rule 59(e) of the New Educational Rules.

Manager.
Ches
30.3.7.
HOS
27.4.07.

127 192 130 124

244 . Rule 111 says :-

" A student coming into the class room after roll-call may be punished by loss of marks or by a fine. "

245. This is the second sentence of Rule 6 on page 25 of the Medical College Calendar. The other portions of the latter rule have been omitted.

The rule seems ok but is needed.
Ches
30-3-7.
HDS
27.4.07

128 193 131

246 - Rule 112 runs :-

" Students are not permitted to remain in the lecture rooms
" except during the hours they are expected to attend for
" instruction. "

247. This is the same as Rule 7 on
page 25 of the Medical College Calendar

Dr Young stamp
Cod
30.3.7.
405
27-4-09

Examinations.

248 Rule 113 says :-

"Students detected in unfair practices during any examination such as being in possession of or using text-books, notes or manuscripts, or copying will be forthwith removed from the examination room and the matter reported to the Superintendent."

249. This Rule is an adaptation of Rule 8 on pages 25 and 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

General Discipline.

130 195

250. Rule 114 says:- 133

" Every student shall salute the teachers on the occasion of his first meeting them for the day within the hospital or school precincts. "

251. This is the same as Rule 22 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar and Rule 59(c) of the New Educational Rules.

131

252 Rule 115 runs :- 19b 134

" Students are required to observe order and quiet at all times in the school. "

253. This is the same as Rule 23 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Kings Stores
Acct
30.3.7.
Hol
2709

132 197 135

254. Rule 116 says :-

"No game of any sort is to be played during the hours allotted for lectures or classes."

255. This is the same as Rule 24 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

It was stamped
Ch
30.3.7.
27.4.37

256 Rule 117 runs :- 198 136

" Smoking within the school premises is strictly prohibited. "

257 This is the same as Rule 25 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Principal
Col
30.3.7.
1/Bs
27-4-37

134

199 137

258. Rule 118 says :-

"Students are not to bring friends to the school at any time without previous permission from the Superintendent."

259. This follows Rule 26 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Dress.

260 Rule 119 says :-

Dress

"Dress Regulations (for Natives of India only):—

"1*st*.—*The Typical dress.*—Turban, a long or short coat buttoned up to the neck, trousers, socks and English shoes. Under clothing according to choice; but, where the material of the coat is not washable, *e.g.*, tweed, a linen collar should be worn, and, if the coat do not button up to the neck, collar and tie must always be worn, whatever the material. The Parsee hat and Burman head-cloth are, for the purposes of these regulations, to be regarded as turbans.

"2*nd*.—Modifications permissible—

"(*a*) Students who wear a 'tuft' or who shave the scalp must wear a turban which must conceal the tuft when it is present.

"(*b*) Students who dress their hair after the European fashion may wear caps; but in-doors, if their dress is otherwise European, the cap must be removed.

"(*c*) A cap when worn must be black and may have a lace border, but not otherwise decorated. And no caps are allowed to be worn on ceremonial occasions, such as prize distribution, etc. Muhammadans may be allowed to wear the fez on ordinary occasions, but not at ceremonial observances.

"(*d*) Any student may wear a dhoti or mundu; he must then go bare-footed in-doors, or wear socks and European shoes.

"3*rd*.—All articles of dress must be clean.

261. This corresponds to Rule 27 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

136

201 139

262. Rule 120 says :-

" Students are forbidden to address the Surgeon-General or
" the Director of Public Instruction direct. Communications
" intended for these officers must be submitted through the
" Superintendent, who will forward them if he considers it
" desirable. "

263. This Rule follows Rule 18 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

137

202 140

264. Rule 121 says :-

" Students desirous of addressing the Superintendent, either personally or by letter, must do so through the Assistant Superintendent. "

265- This follows Rule 19 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.

Cles

30.3.7.

How is a student to address the Supt: personally through the Asst-Supt?

In the "Rules" the words "personally after application through" may be substituted.

But I do not see why any student should not make oral representations to the Supt at any time when the Supt is present. Application through the Asst Supt: should relate to special interviews.

It would be better to word the Rule entirely as follows.

"Students who desire special interviews with the Supt in regard to any matter should apply through the Asst. Supt. Should such write written application addressed to the Supt. should be submitted through the Asst Supt.

27.4.07

138

266. Rule 122 runs :- 203 141

"Joint applications either verbal or written are forbidden."

267. This is in effect the same as Rule 20 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.
Chl
30.3.7.
HS
27.4.07

139 204 142

268. Rule 123 runs :-

"It rests with the Superintendent to forward or not to forward appeals from failed students."

269. This is the same as Rule 21 on page 27 of the Medical College Calendar.

Haagstaad
Obs
30.3.7.
HD
27/3/37

Absence and leave.

140 205 143

270. Rule 134 says :-

"Absence without leave except on account of sickness shall be punishable by loss of marks or fine or otherwise as the Director may determine."

271. This is an adaptation of Rule 9 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

Hraystaus.
Col
30.3.7.

141 206

272. Rule 125 says :- 1441

" When sickness necessitates absence, the student shall report himself at once to a Medical officer of his hospital and obtain his sick certificate. "

273. This rule is based on rule 11 on page 36 of the Medical College Calendar which runs as follows :-

" 11. To prevent irregular attendance of students on the pretext of temporary ailment or of taking medicine, the following rules shall be strictly observed :—

(a) *College Department students when attacked with illness are to report the same in writing to the Principal, and are to produce a certificate from some competent medical authority covering the whole time during which they have been absent from college and hospital.*

(b) *All students of the Assistant Surgeon or Hospital Assistant Department attached to the General Hospital when requiring medicine, and all students of the same departments present in college when falling sick, shall apply to the Apothecary of the General Hospital, and shall remain in the hospital for the rest of the day. If reporting sick after midday, they shall be detained in hospital till the Medical officer's visit next morning. The usual certificate of absence must be produced.*

(c) *Such students when indisposed for more than one day are to be admitted into the General Hospital as in-patients, and on discharge shall present to the College authorities the usual certificate.*

(d) *Students of the abovenamed departments doing duty at other hospitals and dispensaries shall remain on the premises when taking medicine, and shall be transferred to the General Hospital as patients, if the duration of the illness exceeds one day; the usual certificate must be produced.*

(e) *Students recommended for leave by the Medical officer of any hospital where they may have been under treatment must, on their discharge and prior to availing themselves of such leave, obtain the sanction of the Principal to the grant of the leave recommended.* "

Forwarded.
Cal
30.3.7.
27.4.09.

142

207

145

274. Rule 126 says :-

"Students will not be granted leave to get married during "working days of the session, unless under exceptional circum- "stances, when permission must be obtained before arrange- "ments for the marriage are definitely made."

275. This is the same as Rule 12 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

276. Rule 127 says :-

> " Any student absenting himself for the purpose of attending the police office shall be subject to the same penalty as if absent without leave, unless he can produce a certificate for the information of the Superintendent that his attendance has been necessary either as a witness or, if as a defendant that he has been acquitted by the Magistrate of the charge preferred against him. Absence on account of attendance at the Small Cause Court shall be regulated by the same principle.

277. This is the same as Rule 13 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar.

Cap II

Cap III

This ut provides only the Magistrates & the S. Cause Courts are specified. The same reason would seem to apply to other Courts. However, this is the rule now in force, it may perhaps stand.

Cbs
31.3.7.

for "Police Office" I would substitute "Police station & Court" and for "attendance at the Small Cause Court" might substituted "attendance as a witness in any Civil Court"

Hz
27-4-7

If rather than "Police Office" - "Police Station" & "Court" - "Civil Court" - "party or principal" would perhaps apply but I understand it is the old rule

144

278. Rule 128 says :- 209 147

> Vacation leave will be granted only to students who have made satisfactory progress in their studies and whose conduct has been good.

279. This is practically the same as Rule 14 on page 26 of the Medical College Calendar with slight verbal alterations.

It was stated.
Cbl
31.2.7.

Scale of Punishments. 280 Rule 129 says :-

"(1) Loss of marks gained by students at class examinations.

(2) Slight fines, the amount not to exceed one day's pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others which shall not be less than four annas.

(3) Heavy fines, the amount not to exceed five days' pay or stipend, in the case of Government students or an equivalent amount in the case of others.

(4) Forfeiture of a portion or the whole of the leave during holidays and the recess.

(5) Forfeiture of prizes and class distinctions.

(6) Suspension from pay or stipend from one to three months in the case of Government and other stipendiary students, or forfeiture of free scholarships in case of students holding such scholarships.

(7) Dismissal from the service in the case of Government students or expulsion from the school with forfeiture of certificates and of fees paid in the case of other students.

(8) In the case of ward orderlies selected for training in the Hospital Assistant department the scale of punishments is as follows :--

Warning, for first offence.

Remand to regiment, in case of a second offence, or as an alternative, loss of seniority in the pass out list for misconduct.

1 and 2 may be inflicted by the instructors.

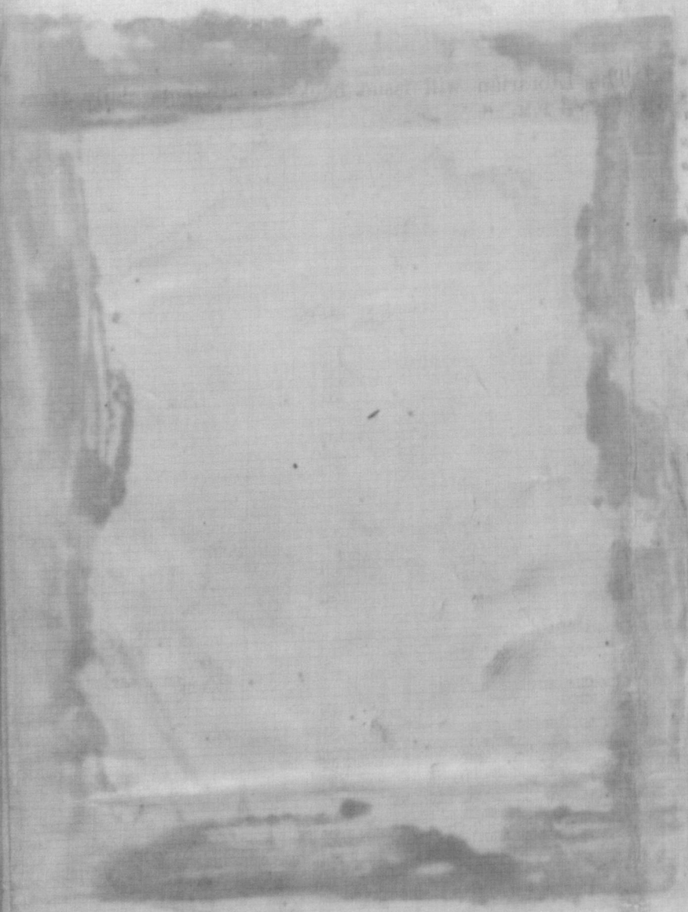
3, 4, 5 and 8 by the Superintendent.

6 and 7 by the Director of Public Instruction when misconducted in the school, and by the Surgeon-General in hospital, subject to appeal to Government."

281. This is the same as the scale of punishments given in Section VI on page 28 of the Medical College Calendar.

Clauses
Punishments nos (1) to (7) were approved in G.O. no. 885 Edl dated 21st Dec. 1892; the punishment in the case of ~~punishment no 8~~ clause (8) for ward orderlies appears to have been sanctioned by the Director-Genl., Indian Medical Service. vide note no 2 on page 28 of the Medical College Calendar.

The rule may stand.
CBS
27.3.7.
27.4.07



Rules for the Issue of Books to 282. Rule 130 says:-
Students and for the Reading-Room.

" The Librarian will issue books to students daily from "3 P.M. to 4 P.M. "

283. This is the same as Rule 15 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

147 212 150

284. Rule 131 says :-

" Students are each allowed to have out one book only at a time."

285. This is the same as Rule 16 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

It was stamped.

Obs
27.3.7.
1432.
27.4.07.

148 213 151

286. Rule 132 says :-

"Students are not, on any account, to pass books from one "to another, nor are they allowed to lend them to persons "unconnected with the school."

287. This is the same as Rule 17 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.
Chs
31.3.7
HR
27.4.07

288. Rule 133 says :-

214/152

" A student will be allowed to retain a book for ten complete days, and may take it again after ten days' interval if no one applies for it; but failing to return it within the prescribed time will entail a fine of annas two per day. "

289. This is the same as Rule 18 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

150

215 153

290. Rule 134 says :-

" A student is to return any book which he has taken out if the Superintendent or any Instructor requires it. "

291 This is the same as Rule 19 on page 43 of the Medical College Calendar.

151

292 Rule 135 says :-

"Encyclopædias, plates and other important works of reference may be consulted in the school building, but on no account will students be permitted to take them out of the reading room."

293. This is the same as Rule 20 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

294. Rule 136 says :-

" A student losing or damaging any book, etc., shall pay either the full value of the same or such sum as the Superintendent may deem fit. "

295. This is the same as Rule 21 on page 44 of the Medical College Calender.

153

296. Rule 137 says :- 218 156

"No book will be allowed to be taken out of the library by "students during the recess, ~~except~~ they previously deposit a "sum equal to the value of the book."

Unless /

/

297. This is the same as Rule 22 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.
Ches
27.3.7.
HSD
27.4.09

154

298. Rule 138 says :- 219 157

shall/
and shall/

" Students making use of the library/~~will~~ avoid injuring
" the furniture,/~~will~~ observe the dress regulations and the
" general rules of good behaviour. "

1 · 817

299. This is the same as Rule 23 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand
Cob
27.3.7.

155

220

158

300. Rule 139 runs :-

shall/
shall/

" The Librarian ~~is to~~ see that no noise or disturbance of any
" kind takes place in the students' reading room. Any student
" creating a disturbance ~~is to~~ be reported to the Superin-
" tendent. "

/

301. This is the same as Rule 24 on page 44 of the Medical College Calendar.

It may stand.
Chs
27.3.7.
HB
27.6.07

MEDALS AND PRIZES.

The Government Gold Medals.

302. Rule 140 runs :-

~~This Medal~~

"A ~~₹~~ is given to the best pupil of the Final year class who obtains the highest number of marks at the final examination."

303. This rule is in accordance with G.O. No.700 Educational, dated 30th October 1905 but it may be altered so as to be complete in itself and stand as shown below :-

"This Medal ~~Medal~~ will be given to the best "pupil of the Final year class who obtains "the highest number of marks at the final "examination".

157

222/160

The ~~Mohideen Sheriff~~ Muhammadan Sharif Prize.

304. Rule 141 says :-

"Under sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act of 1890 the local Government directs the substitution of the following scheme for the administration of the Mohideen Sheriff Memorial Prize Endowment for the scheme settled in paragraph 2 of the notification published at page 746 of Part I-B of the *Fort St. George Gazette*, dated the 27th October 1903 :—

"(1) That the said property shall be called "The Mohideen Sheriff Memorial Prize Endowment."

"(2) That from and out of the annual interest accruing on the said endowment a prize consisting of books or of surgical instruments or of a medal shall be awarded once in every year on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to such Muhammadan student as in that year may obtain the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica and Therapeutics to be held at the Madras Medical College and the Rayapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools.

"(3) That the said competitive examination shall be held each year at the end of March at the termination of the course of Materia Medica in the above Medical Schools.

"(4) That the students eligible to compete at the examination shall be those students who are studying for the rank of Hospital Assistant at the Medical Schools and have completed their second year of study and those who are in the College Department of the Madras Medical College and have completed their third year of study, such periods being respectively computed from the time of such students' entrance into theabovenamed institutions. Provided that no student may appear and compete at more than one of such examinations.

"(5) That every such examination shall be conducted by the Professor for the time being of Materia Medica at the Madras Medical College who shall report the result of the examination to the Council of the said college.

"(6) That if at any such examination :—

"(*a*) no student is considered by the said Council worthy of the prize, or

"(*b*) no student appears to compete,

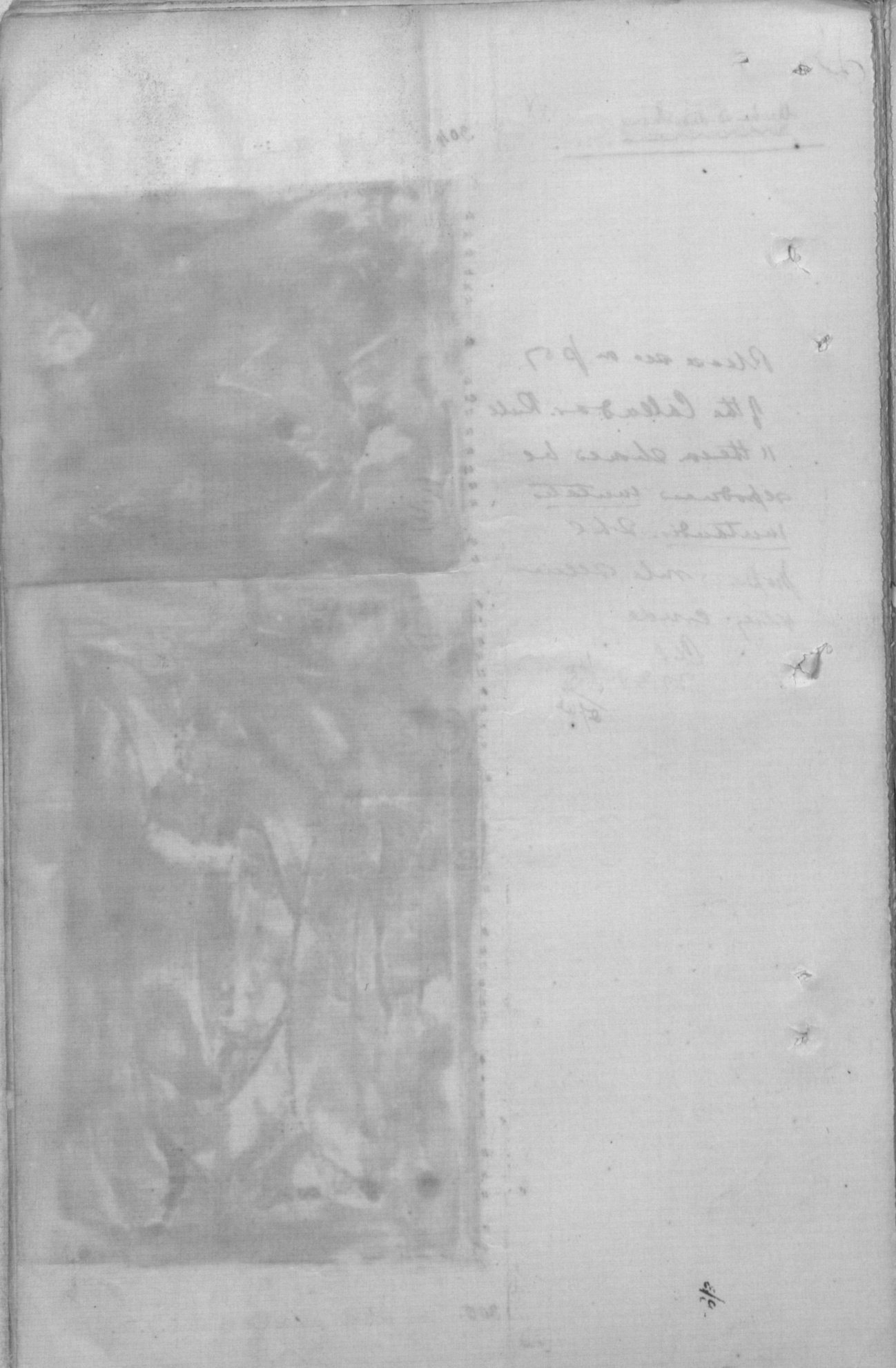
the said prize shall be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Madras Medical College of that year who may then be leaving the College or if no student in the said Medical College is considered worthy of the prize it shall then be awarded to the best Muhammadan student of the Medical Schools who may then be leaving the school.

"For the purpose of this rule the best student shall be held to be in the Medical College, the student recommended by the College Council and in the Medical Schools the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the examinations conducted by the Board of Examiners.

"(7) That the cost of any prize to be awarded as hereinbefore provided shall in no case exceed the sum of the interest accrued on the said endowment together with the Government grant-in-aid.

"That the Director of Public Instruction and the Principal of the Madras Medical College shall administer the property pursuant to the terms of this notification."

305. The scheme sanctioned in G.O.No.



Jawad

N

158 223 161

823 Educational, dated 14th December 1905 for the administration of the Muhi-ud-din Sherif Memorial Prize Endowment has been reproduced here. It would have been better if instead of reproducing the G.O., the Director had given an account of the endowment and the rules for the award of the prize.

/

Please see on p 57 of the Calendar. Rule 11 therein should be reproduced mutatis mutandis. The proposed rule seems very crude.

Ch
27.3.37.

Price Memorial Prize.

306. Rule 142 runs :-

"1. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall stand possessed of the securities and monies to the credit of the said Price Memorial Prizes Endowment Fund upon trust to permit the same to be administered by the Director of Public Instruction for the time being of the Presidency of Madras and the Principal for the time being of the Medical College, Madras.

"2. From the interest accruing on the said Fund shall be provided two annual prizes to be called "The Price Memorial Prizes" which shall take the form of books or of instruments and shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Council of the Madras Medical College to—

"(*a*) the student in the College or Apothecary Department of the Madras Medical College who gains the greatest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Medicine to be held at such College during the last week of the autumn session in each year, and

"(*b*) the student in one of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Rayapuram, Vizagapatam and Tanjore Medical Schools who gains the greatest number of marks at a similar examination to be held at such schools at the end of March in each year.

"3. The question papers for each of the competitive examinations shall be set and the other details of the examinations carried out by the Professor of Medicine on the staff of the Madras Medical College who shall report the results of the examinations to the College Council or to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools as the case may be.

"4. The examinations shall be open to students of the College, Apothecary and Hospital Assistant classes of the abovenamed institutions who have attended the class of Medicine held during the session at the end of which the examinations are to be held, but only students in their regular course of study shall be allowed to compete.

"5. The value of the prizes shall be in the proportion of five to two for (*a*) the College and Apothecary students and (*b*) the Hospital Assistant students, respectively.

"6. All interest on the said Fund that may not be required for the purpose of the said prizes shall be accumulated and such accumulations shall from time to time be invested in securities of the Government of India and be added to the Principal of the Fund."

307. Here also the Director of Public Instruction has simply reproduced the scheme for the administration of the endowment sanctioned in G.O.No. 172 Edl. dated 12th March 1906.

The Kannuswami Prize.

P

308 Rule 143 says :-

160 225 163

THE KANNUSAMI PRIZE.

G.O., No. 179, Educational, dated 12th March 1906.

"1. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments shall stand possessed of the securities and monies to the credit of the said Kannusami Prize Endowment Fund upon trust to permit the same to be administered by the Director of Public Instruction for the time being of the Presidency of Madras and the Superintendent for the time being of the Medical School, Ráyapuram, Madras.

"2. From the interest accruing on the said Fund shall be provided an annual prize to be called the "Kannusami Prize" which shall take the form of books or of medical instruments and shall be awarded annually to the second year student of the Hospital Assistant classes of the Ráyapuram, Tanjore and Vizagapatam Medical Schools, who secures the highest number of marks at a written competitive examination in Materia Medica which shall be held at the end of March in each year and shall be open to all second year students of the Hospital Assistant classes in such schools.

"3. The question papers shall be set and other details of the examination carried out by the Professor of Materia Madica on the staff of the Madras Medical College who shall report the results of the examination to the Superintendents of the Medical Schools.

"4. All interest of the said Fund that may not be required for the purpose of the said prize shall be accumulated and such accumulations shall from time to time be invested in securities of the Government of India and be added to the Principal of the Fund."

309. The above is a reproduction of the scmeme sanctioned for the administration of the endowment in G.O.No.179 Edl., dated 12th March 1906.

P

See p. 59 of the Calendar.

Cal 31.3.7 07 409

161

School Fees.

310. Rule 144 says :- 226 164

Rs. 25 for each year of study—Total Rs. 100.

311. The fee of Rs.25 for each year of study is the revised fee sanctioned in G.O.No.640 Edl., dated 20th December 1905.

I

The rule says:
"The school fee shall
"be Rs 25 for each year of
"study."

CDS
27.3-7.

162

227 165

312. Rule 145 runs :-

" The fee for admission to the Final examination is Rs. 15."

313 The fee for admission to the Final Examination is Rs.15 - vide para.2 of Mr. Grigg's letter No.333, dated 23rd January 1883 printed with G.O.No.77 Edl, dated 19th February 1883.

A. L.2.

It may stand.
Ch
31.3.7.
KRS
27.4.07

4.3.07

Lec.

I am afraid I have taken an unconscionable time over this, but the paper is not at all urgent & needs continuous application which I could give only in the holidays. There is little to comment on but there are several points connected with the Burma students which need elucidation. The Mill will do this before the paper goes to Govt.

Ch.
31.3.7

authorities have now been quoted in each case.

7/4
5-4-07 KRS
5.4.07

Rules for Apothecary Asstts Edn

Rules.

(1) Are there no Straits Settlements, or Federated Malay States pupils? The rule does not provide for them. Do they attend the Medical College, or the Medical School?

(2) Do Hospital Asstts. receive any portion of their training in the Medical College. Is not their course completed in the School. Are the examinations of these schools conducted by the Bd of Examrs Medical College, or by the School Staffs?

(1). The Students sent from the Straits settlements and the Federated Malay States are Apothecary Students & not Hospital asstt pupils. They are educated in the Apothecary dept of the Medical College. Please see G.O. nos 391 & 392 & 28th June 1904 & G.O. nos. 483 & 484 & 9th Aug 1904.

(2) Hospital asstt. pupils do not receive any portion of their training in the Medical College. Their course is completed in the Medical Schools.

Their examinations are conducted by the Bd of Examiners, Medical coll. Please see the rules for the demand

229

and dismissal of Hospital Assistant Students printed in G.O. no. 375 Edl & 8th August 1903 and also G.O. no. 700 Edl dated 30th oct. 1905.

Z

y

7.9.
24-4-07.

Lee
Clerk
24.4.7.

Ed. Dept.

230 165

D.O. No. 958-1 & 25-4 165

I.

Dear Secretary Kennedy,

The rules regarding the Training of Hospital Asst. at the Medical Schools & the Pensions are now under revision

Rule 28 which refers to Practical Medical pupils pensions for ~~extra~~ the calculation of the pension of ~~Dr~~ on certain emoluments & the average pay for the preceding five years (including the pay for English Qualification).

The expression "English Qualification" seems somewhat vague and indefinite. It is taken from para 907 of the A.R. Vol I

Could you kindly let me know exactly what is implied by the term "English Qualification"?

Yours sincerely

W. Brodrick
26.4.07

The Secy.
to the Govt. Madras
Medical Dept.
Fort St. George.

Despd
25/4/07

✓ 47 231 169

Fit u. Revision of Rules for Hospital Assts

DO. 1

HEAD QUARTERS DIVISION

Cor. 967

Rep 26/4

26 April

My dear Taylor

Your D.O. 958-1 of yesterday's date.

In Madras the hospital assistants all know English & their Entrance Examination papers are (Colbrikin tells me) set in that language. Consequently they all qualify in English by passing the Exam[n] for Entrance & draw the Extra allowance authorized

very urgent 168

Educational Department.

232 170

C. No.2024/06.

LOCAL & MUNICIPAL
3-MAY1907
SECRETARIAT.

M E M O R A N D U M:--No.957--1,d/25-4-1907.

With reference to proposed rule 62 of the revised rules for Hospital Assistants forwarded with his letter No.6765/04, dated 5th December 1906, the Director of Public Instruction is requested to state why the 1st April in each year has been proposed as the date for submission of applications by intending candidates to the Surgeon of the District.

The present date according to the Medical College Calendar is 15th July and in the Burma Educational Code it is given as 15th April.

H.D.T.
25-4-07.

Despatched.
25-4-1907.

Copy to the Director of Public Instruction, u.o.

H.O.No.J-13. dt 3.5.07.

Formerly Burma pupils had a one-year pre-collegiate course in Burma commencing in Sept. and a five-years course in Madras & applications had to be made in July — now there is no pre-collegiate course but a four-years course in Madras only commencing in July hence the date of application is shifted to April.

3.5.7

Desp 3.5.07

urgent.

169 233 171

Roll

I submitting herewith proposal for the revision of rules relating to Attendance. The Bill includes certain new rules 94-699.

It is not clear whether rule 100 as submitted is intended to refer only to the examination referred to in rule 94-99 or also to the Board Examination. The case of suspended students fall only under Board Examination is provided for under rule 92.

If rule 94-99 are omitted, would the retention of rule 100 either as it is or as modified from be necessary?

[illegible]

If you omit rules 94-99 you can also remove rule 100 as it relates entirely to class examinations.

30.4.07

Ed No 993-1
29.4.07

M.O No I.12
30.4.07

Desp
30.4.7

30/4/07

LOCAL & MUNICIPAL
30 APR 1907
SECRETARIAT.

234 172

(1) Are the Countess of Dufferin Fund Rules available?

(2) Are these pupils 'stipended'?

(3) Does the redraft of clause (viii) of rule 1 correctly convey the position? If not Surgeon Genl. may be asked.

H.D.T.
1-5-07.

(1) The Countess of Dufferin Fund Rules are not available. The Surgeon to His Excellency the Governor is the Honorary Secretary to the Fund. Captain F.F. Elwes is now acting as Surgeon to His Excellency. May he be asked for a copy of the Rules?

Yes please.

H.D.T.

(2) The pupils are stipended - Please see Rules 18 to 24 on page 41 of the Medical College Calendar for 1902-3 and 1903-4 put up.

Draft separately submitted.
7/5.
2/5/07

(3) Submitted that the redraft correctly conveys the position.

T.K.
1-5-07.

S e c r e t a r y.

C.A.S.
2-5-07.

The redraft may go to the D.P.I. u.o. for remarks in consultation with the Surgeon General.

HDS
2.5.07

Ex No. 1032-1
2-5-07 Regd 2/5

To The D.P.I. u.o.

Forwarded to the Surgeon General
for favour of early remarks
W.H.
3.5.7

& MUNICIPAL
15 MAY 1907
SECRETARIAT.

3.5.7

Medical Eg. No. 485E/T.427
14/5/07.

Rec'd 15.5.07

The re draft of Rule I is an improvement and gives a correct view of the classes of H. a's.
I do not think there is anything further to be noted about the Rules.
I am addressing Govt. on the subject of concessions deemed necessary to increase the popularity of the Vijay. of tea labour and about they must with approval the slight alterations necessary in the rules might readily be added in the form of an appendix.
W. R. B. 14/5/07.

M.O. No. T.26
15.5.07

The above remarks are those of the Surgeon General - I agree with him as to the re draft of Rule 1 -
W.H.
15.5.7

Deep
15.5.07

W.H.
15.5.7

To the A.M.

Pass
Please print &
Send six copies.
TR
19-6-07

I his file appeal, which relates to the revision of rules for Hospital Assistants in Medical schools, appears to be a heavy one. But it really embodies orders already passed by Govt. and there are very few of the rules which call for the Hon. Members orders

2. The drafting of rule 1 (on purpose as submitted by the DPI) was obscure. I have now thoroughly recast it, and it becomes rule 1 with consequential alterations throughout. Govt. Secy. Law approves the redraft.

3 The only other rules which call for particular notice are the following

Rules 11 & 14. pages 16 & 18. notefile

The spelling 'Tenasar' which is unwisely used in the Army Regulations India may be adopted in preference to Tanasar, though the latter is more strictly correct.

Rule 28. page 33 notefile.

As to the exact meaning of "English qualification" please see Col. Mackenzie Kennedy's D.O. on page 167. notefile

Redraft approved
SL
notefile page 164-166

p 173 infra.

I see I noted the point under rules 8 & 28. The desp. should be incorporated in some way.
LIO 8/7

8/7

237 2 2

It means "qualified in the English Language" and is really out of place as applied to Native pupils who all know English. The term however used in the A.R.I. and may stand.

Appendix A. B. C. - pages 38 to 40 notified may be relegated to the end of the rules, reference being made at the head to the actual rule. Therefore may be amalgamated into the form for application by first pupils - p 53 & Notified p 72.

Rule 33 pages 42. 44 state

This is an important point concerning the age at which pupils may be admitted as Hospital Asst. as they cannot appear for the Matriculation Exam[n]. which qualifies them for admission to the school before they are 15 years old the minimum age may be fixed at 16, as in the case of Military pupils. The Matriculation Examination is held in Dec[r]. and the results are generally published about the 20th Feb[y]. The Medical school year commences on July 1st. in each year (G.O. 171 R 11th March 04 Extract) May M[d].

Vol I para 907. p. 161.

Better refer them to the A.R.I. for the Dep[t].

BT

There is no definition of English qualification in the terms Regn. India as it is however defined in the Govt of India Resolution 1002 + 1014, medical, dated 4 July 1901, and this has been appended as a note to Rules.

AD
V

× Under the new Regulations the first examination will be held between Dec 1909 and July 1910.
G.O 846. dt 27th Dec[r]. H. XV

VII

Under the new University Regulations however candidates for Matriculation should be 15 years of age on the first day of the month in which they appear at the examination.

By 1st July therefore a candidate might be only 15 years 7 months old, and it would be hard to block him for the following year till he was 16½. If he waited 15 months doing nothing he would probably become an idler. In these circumstances I think on reconsideration that the age should be fixed at 15 years on the 1st ~~Dec~~ July in the year in which admission takes place.

Very well ie for civil pupils - we can't alter the Military Act §17

Rule 38 - page 48. The conditions in regard to payment of house rent allowance should be amplified, as noted

Provision may be made for the supply of text books free of cost. Please (See Rule 8 p 13 and note with Rule 49 page 62 infra.).

Cf 1 258 Civil Medical Code §17

Rule 50 page 64.

The existing scale of pay must stand. §17 1

42

4P 239

Rule 57. page. 65.

The rule as drafted is inaccurate. Please see the revised draft at "A" on page 65.

Rule 58. The wording of the rule may be altered to "Special Hon scholarship tenable by Hospital asst. at the Medical Schl. Madras, as open" etc.

Rule 62.

The date of application for admission of Burma candidates has been altered from 15th July to 1st April - as there is now no pre-collegiate course. - vide page 79 - 16 D.

Rule 94 to 100 inclusive seem to be unnecessary and may go out, please see note on page 109 to 111 also file, and p 116 & p 16 C thereon

Rule 121. Please see rule 121 page 137 and my marked redraft at "A"

Rule 127. page 143. appears to require slight modification as noted

Rule 141 - Mahendra Khastgir required magic. Please see note on p 168

HDJ
21.3.07

I shd. leave them: Incompetent pupils must be weeded in the general interest as well as in their own. §7 — 1

approved §7 1

See rule 138 §7

113

I have pared the Rules
with a few modifications.
(There is a heap of queer
English in them: but this
cannot now be altered in
every instance without
much recasting)

Send 2 proofs of the
Rules to the S.S. & D.P.I. for
final scrutiny & then
issue

S.L. 7/2/15

Show me proof please.
Cas
22.2.15.

The rules have been revised with reference to the orders of the Hon. on the Notes above - Three proof copies are submitted. A copy of the rules is sent to the D.P.I. another to the Surveyor General as directed by the Hon.

2. With reference to the Hon. order on draft rules 8, 22 & 28, it is submitted that the Army Regulations India contain no definition of the term English (native)

Please print for the Secretary's remarks
[illegible]

(Please see from the last file)

6P

241

Print on pink paper

Please get two copies in duplicate of the H.Q. office
allowing necessary consequential alterations
and modifying rules 8. 22 - 29, in respect of
the term "English Headquarters".

15/2/07

qualification. The term is however explained in paragraph 3 of the Resolution of the Govt of India No. 1002-1014 Revenue, dated 4th July 1901, and thus has been ~~to~~ inserted as a note to draft rules 8 (Rules as now renumbered).

RD

15.6.07

OFFICE OF SURGEON-GENERAL
3 AUG 1907
WITH GOVT. OF MADRAS.

53

Educational Department.

E51-721-2247

242 558

From the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, No.6763/'04, d/5-12-06.

LOCAL & MUNICIPAL
17 AUG 1907
SECR.

Subject.

Submitting for approval of Government a set of rules and regulations for the training of Hospital ~~Assx~~ Assistants.

It is submitted that a copy of the Rules as now revised may be sent to the Surgeon General for final scrutiny.

7K. 31-7-07

Obst 1.8.7.

RDO 31.7.07

SP 1/8/07

No 1870 1-8-07

S.G. No.

A few further alterations are suggested:-

Page 14, Rule 46:- Delete the words "in the annexed tabular form" in line 1.

Page 16, Rule 59:- For "the Medical School, Madras" in line 2 substitute "the Medical Schools, Madras Presidency".

Page 17, Rule 61:- For "Madras" in line 2 substitute "a medical school."

Page 17, Rule 62:- For "Madras" in line 2 substitute "his school."

2.56

243 567

Page 17, Rule 66- for "Madras" in line 3 substitute "a medical school"; and for "this department" in lines 3 and 4 substitute "Burma Civil Medical Department."

2. Should Government approve of the recommendations made in my letter No. 48 St. / T-65. dated the 25th May 1907, an appendix embodying the suggestions will be necessary.

Medl no. No. 91 / T. 174 dy 16/8/07

H. H. B.
16/8/1907.

It is submitted that a copy of the Rules as now revised may be sent to the Director of Public Instruction for final scrutiny.

7.7.
31.7.07

31.7.07

C.S. 1.8.7.

No. 1870 E / 1-8-07 dy 1/8/07

D.P.I. no.

Secy. No. 60 dy 7.9.07

The copy of the Rules is returned after inviting attention is invited to the corrections made in Rules 46 & 59

7.9.7

Despd 7-9-07

244 57P.

Vide their No. noted on pp 55 + 56 supra.

Page 14 of the Pamphlet

The D.P.I. and the Surgeon General have both returned the "Rules for the training of Hospital Assistants" sent to them for final scrutiny. They suggest the following alterations:--

(1) Rule 46. Both the officers suggest that the words "in the annexed tabular form" in line 1 of this rule may be omitted.

Page 16 Do.

Rule 59. (2) The Surgeon General suggests that for the words "the Medical School, Madras" in line 2 of this rule, the words "the Medical Schools, Madras Presidency" may be substituted, while the D.P.I. suggests that the word "Rayapuram" may be substituted for the word "Madras". As the Burma pupils may be trained in any of the Medical schools in this Presidency, the alteration suggested by the Surgeon-General may be accepted.

Page 17 Do.

Rule 61. (3) For the word "Madras" in line 2 of this rule, the Surgeon General suggests that the words "a Medical School" may be substituted.

Do. Do.

Rule 62. (4) For the word "Madras" in line 2 of this rule, the Surgeon-General suggests that the words "his school" may be substituted.

Do. Do.

Rule 66. (5) For the word "Madras" in line 3, the Surgeon General suggests that the words "a Medical school" may be substituted and that for the words "this department" in lines 3 and 4, may be substituted the words "Burma Civil Medical Department."

All the alterations suggested have been carried out in the proof submitted herewith.

2. The Surgeon General (further) suggests that the recommendations made in his letter No.48/T.65, dated 25th May 1907, for the improvement of the Vizagapatam Medical School may, if approved, be

embodied

embodied in these rules. The proposals made by the Surgeon General for the improvement of the Vizagapatam school are still under consideration and there appears to be no likelihood of orders being passed on them at an early date. These rules may, it is submitted, be therefore now issued as now altered.

3. A draft order is placed below for approval.

T.K.
18-10-07.

The file containing the proposals made by the Surgeon General for the improvement of Vizagapatam medical school was returned by the Hon for further information on certain points. This information has been furnished by the office and the file is being resubmitted herewith today. It is submitted that it would be convenient to hold over the issue of these rules until final orders are passed on the other proposal and to issue them as revised with reference to those orders once for all, rather than to issue them now + — an amendment fit a short while after.

DO
18-10-07

Lee
Chs
20.10.7.

Rules may now be issued

Mr
22/10/07

To. Bell to issue these rules at once. They are general. Any special rule for Vizg. will be excepted

Mr

A formal order approving the rules is placed below for approval.

24b

TK
29.10.07

DD
29.10.07

Bisset
CAS
30.10.07

[E. / 12.]
1,000—10-11-06.

DEPARTMENT.

247

READ AGAIN G.O, No. ..... dated ..... 190 .

" " " " ..... , " ..... 190 .

READ ALSO:—

C. No. 2204 . From the S.P.J. , No. 663 dated 5 - 12 - 190 6

" " ..... , " " ..... , " ..... 190 .

" " ..... , " " ..... , " ..... 190 .

ORDER.

P.S.

No. 721, dated 30th October 190 7.

The Government are pleased to issue the following revised rules and regulations for the training of hospital assistants in the medical schools in this Residency. The revised rules shall have effect from the 1st January 1908:—

Print'd &c.
RD
30/10/07

Rules & Regulations for the training of hospital assistants

29.10.07

(H.S. rules.)

The S.P.J. Dept
— S.G. 28117

Clas
30.10.07

st copy sent to Press.

urned for signature.

patched in print.

AGAIN G.O., No. , DATED
190

RENT NO.

RENCE TO G. No.

CE OF GOVERNMENT.

TER OF GOVERNMENT.

ATEMENT WITH DITTO.

ES NOT FILED UP, BEING MEANT FOR DESPATCH ORIGINAL.

N.B.—
A = Print
B = Not to be printed
C = Print abstract only
D = Print header only

NUMBER OF COPIES REQUIRED
Order complete. 100
Letter only.
Order complete with Letter.

But Keep type standing for Sometime - CS 21/1/10

248

V.U
Press
Please show proof of G.O. very urgently. The proof of the Rules may be in the same pamphlet form as sent, till the necessary size & number of copies are struck off. Please print with CS urgent & return proof 30/1/10